



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

Mayor Bobby Hocking
Mayor Pro- Tem Keith Bell- District A

Councilmember James Osteen- District B
Councilmember Connie Trube- District C
Councilmember Clint Brown- District D

OFFICIALLY POSTED ON THE
WEB:
DATE: **2.20.14** TIME: **8:00 p.m.**

AGENDA

Notice is hereby given that the City Council of the City of La Marque, Texas will conduct a Regular Meeting on Monday, February 24, 2014 at 6:00 p.m. at 1109-B Bayou Road for the purpose of considering the following agenda:

Ordinance No. O-2014-005
Resolution No. R-2014-004

(1) CALL MEETING TO ORDER

(2) ROLL CALL

(3) INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

(4) MINUTES

- a. City Council Regular Meeting held on February 10, 2014

(5) PRESENTATIONS

- a. Introduction of New Employees – James Bunker, Telecommunicator, and Daniel O'Connor and Nicole Perales as Police Officers; Darrell Singleton, Code Enforcer in Training
- b. Keep Your Light Shining – Grandma's Child Care; A to Z Fence; Schitzberger Monument Company; Highland Manor; McKown Service Company
- c. Proclamation - Motorcycle Safety and Awareness Month

(6) CITIZEN'S PARTICIPATION

Comments from the Public (At this time, any person with city-related business who has signed up may speak to Council (limited to three (3) minutes). In compliance with Texas Open Meeting Act the City Council may not deliberate on comments. Personal attacks will not be allowed, and personnel matters should be addressed to the City Manager during normal business hours.

(7) PUBLIC HEARING

- a. Conduct Public Hearing to receive public input regarding Ordinance No. **O-2014-002**, an Ordinance of the City Council of the City of La Marque, Texas changing the zoning classification of a tract of land from Public to General Commercial, Abstract 150, Page 8, Lots 1 through 14 Blocks 7 through 42 & 45 through 50, better described by metes and bounds in Division "N", and in Appendix "A" attached hereto, all in the Cook & Stewart Subdivision of a part of the John D Moore League in Galveston County, Texas, the map records in the office of the County Clerk of Galveston County,



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

Texas from Public to General Commercial; amending the Zoning map of the City adopted the 12th day of December, 2005 by Ordinance 953.

b. Conduct Public Hearing to receive public input regarding Ordinance No. **O-2014-003**, an Ordinance of the City Council of the City of La Marque, Texas repealing Article IV, Purchases, of Chapter 2, Administration, of the Code of Ordinances of the City of La Marque, Texas, and in its place adopting a new Article IV, Purchases, Section 2-180.

c. Conduct Public Hearing to receive public input regarding Ordinance No. **O-2014-004** amending City of La Marque FY Budget 2013-2014 by reducing the General Fund, Fund Balance, account 01-2401-00-00 in the amount of \$42,285.00 and increasing appropriation Fire Expenditure accounts 01-1010-06-00 of \$33,124.00, 01-1060-06-00 of \$2,534.00, 01-1065-06-00 of \$3,157.00, 01-1070-06-00 of \$2,400.00, and 01-1075-06-00 of \$1,070.00.

(8) OLD BUSINESS

a. Discussion/possible action regarding Ordinance No. **O-2014-002**, an Ordinance of the City Council of the City of La Marque, Texas changing the zoning classification of a tract of land from Public to General Commercial, Abstract 150, Page 8, Lots 1 through 14 Blocks 7 through 42 & 45 through 50, better described by metes and bounds in Division "N", and in Appendix "A" attached hereto, all in the Cook & Stewart Subdivision of a part of the John D Moore League in Galveston County, Texas, the map records in the office of the County Clerk of Galveston County, Texas from Public to General Commercial; amending the Zoning map of the City adopted the 12th day of December, 2005 by Ordinance 953. **THIS IS THE SECOND AND FINAL READING.**

b. Discussion/possible action regarding Ordinance No. **O-2014-003**, an Ordinance of the City Council of the City of La Marque, Texas repealing Article IV, Purchases, of Chapter 2, Administration, of the Code of Ordinances of the City of La Marque, Texas, and in its place adopting a new Article IV, Purchases, Section 2-180. **THIS IS THE SECOND AND FINAL READING.**

c. Discussion/possible action regarding Ordinance No. **O-2014-004**, an Ordinance amending City of La Marque FY Budget 2013-2014 by reducing the General Fund, Fund Balance, account 01-2401-00-00 in the amount of \$42,285.00 and increasing appropriation Fire expenditure accounts 01-1010-06-00 of \$33,124.00, 01-1060-06-00 of \$2,534.00, 01-1065-06-00 of \$3,157.00, 01-1070-06-00 of \$2,400.00, and 01-1075-06-00 of \$1,070.00. **THIS IS THE SECOND AND FINAL READING.**

(9) NEW BUSINESS

a. Discussion/possible action regarding Ordinance No. **O-2014-005**, an Ordinance repealing Ordinance 981, Chapter 44, Article 1, Section 44-2, Curfew for Minors of the Code of Ordinances of the City of La Marque, Texas – Police Chief R. Aragon **THIS IS THE FIRST READING.**

b. Discussion/possible action regarding Resolution No. **R-2014-003**, establishing depository and reporting procedures for La Marque Economic Development Corporation Funds – Director S. Kou/Economic Development Director A. Getty

c. Discussion/possible action regarding Resolution No. **R-2014-004**, a resolution approving the aerial spraying of mosquitos by Galveston County Mosquito Control District, as required on a yearly basis by the Federal Aviation Administration – City Manager C. Buttler



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

d. Discussion regarding the recent Gulf Coast Water Authority Symposium for Municipalities – City Manager C. Buttler

(10) CITY MANAGER REPORT – No Council Action Necessary

- **Development Services**
- **Judicial**
- **Police/OEM**
- **Fire/EMS**
- **Public Works**
- **Finance**

(11) REQUESTS AND ANNOUNCEMENTS

a. Requests by Mayor and Council Members for items to be placed on future City Council agendas and announcements on city events/community interests TEX. GOV'T CODE §551.415. (b), "items of community interest" includes:

- (1) expressions of thanks, congratulations, or condolence;
- (2) information regarding holiday schedules;
- (3) an honorary or salutary recognition of a public official, public employee, or other citizen, except that a discussion regarding a change in the status of a person's public office or public employment is not an honorary or salutary recognition for purposes of this subdivision;
- (4) a reminder about an upcoming event organized or sponsored by the governing body;
- (5) information regarding a social, ceremonial, or community event organized or sponsored by an entity other than the governing body that was attended or is scheduled to be attended by a member of the governing body or an official or employee of the municipality or county; and
- (6) announcements involving an imminent threat to the public health and safety of people in the municipality or county that has arisen after the posting of the agenda.

(13)

ADJOURNMENT

CERTIFICATION:

I hereby certify that the above notice of meeting was posted at 1109-B Bayou Road, La Marque, Texas on or before **8:00 p.m. the 20th of February, 2014.**

The City Council for the City of La Marque, Texas reserves the right to adjourn into executive session at any time during the course of this meeting to discuss any of the matters listed above, as authorized the Texas Government Code Section 551.071 (Consultation with Attorney), 551.072 (Deliberations about Real Property), 551.073 (Deliberations about Gifts and Donations), 551.074 (Personnel Matters), 551.076 (Deliberations about Security Devices) and 551.086 (Economic Development)

Robin Eldridge, TRMC
City Clerk



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

This facility is wheelchair accessible and accessible parking spaces are available. Request for accommodations or interpretive services must be made 48 hours prior to this meeting. Please contact the City Clerk's office at (409) 938-9259, or Fax (409) 935-0401, or e-mail cityclerk@cityoflamarque.org for further information.



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

**City of La Marque
Minutes
February 10, 2014**

Minutes of the City Council Regular Meeting of the City of La Marque, Texas that was conducted on Monday, February 10, 2014 at 6:00 p.m. at 1109-B Bayou Road for purpose of considering the following agenda:

(1) Mayor Hocking called the meeting to order at 6:00 pm.

(2) ROLL CALL

**Mayor Hocking
Mayor Pro-Tem Bell
Councilmember Brown
Councilmember Trube
Councilmember Osteen**

**City Manager Buttler
City Attorney Ortego
City Clerk Eldridge**

(3) Mayor Hocking led the invocation and the Pledge of Allegiance.

(4) MINUTES

a. Workshop Meeting held on January 27, 2014

b. Regular Meeting held on January 27, 2014

**** Councilmember Trube made a motion to approve the minutes of the Workshop Meeting and the Regular Meeting minutes held on January 27, 2014.**

**** Councilmember Osteen seconded the motion. MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.**

(5) CITIZEN'S PARTICIPATION

No one spoke

(6) NEW BUSINESS

a. Discussion/possible action regarding Ordinance No. **O-2014-003**, an Ordinance of the City Council of the City of La Marque, Texas repealing Article IV, Purchases, of Chapter 2, Administration, of the Code of Ordinances of the City of La Marque, Texas, and in its place adopting a new Article IV, Purchases, Section 2-180.

**** Councilmember Bell made a motion to approve Ordinance No. O-2014-003, an Ordinance of the City Council of the City of La Marque, Texas repealing Article IV, Purchases, of Chapter 2, Administration, of the Code of Ordinances of the City of La Marque, Texas, and in its place adopting a new Article IV, Purchases, Section 2-180.**

**** Councilmember Brown seconded the motion. MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.**



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

b. Discussion/possible action regarding Ordinance No. **O-2014-004** amending City of La Marque FY Budget 2013-2014 by reducing the General Fund, Fund Balance, account 01-2401-00-00 in the amount of \$42,285.00 and increasing appropriation Fire expenditure accounts 01-1010-06-00 of \$33,124.00, 01-1060-06-00 of \$2,534.00, 01-1065-06-00 of \$3,157.00, 01-1070-06-00 of \$2,400.00, and 01-1075-06-00 of \$1,070.00.

** Councilmember Bell made a motion to approve Ordinance No. **O-2014-004** amending City of La Marque FY Budget 2013-2014 by reducing the General Fund, Fund Balance, account 01-2401-00-00 in the amount of \$42,285.00 and increasing appropriation Fire expenditure accounts 01-1010-06-00 of \$33,124.00, 01-1060-06-00 of \$2,534.00, 01-1065-06-00 of \$3,157.00, 01-1070-06-00 of \$2,400.00, and 01-1075-06-00 of \$1,070.00.

** Councilmember Brown seconded the motion.

Fire Chief Grimm explained that this item was a matter of the results from the inspection of the ISO (Insurance Services Office) that the City of La Marque received recently showing that the City had retrogressed in the rating from a three (3) to a five (5). One of the recommendations that he discussed in the previous workshop was to provide an action plan to ISO in hopes of stalling the publication of the rate. He stated that he sent the request in last week. The action plan was accepted and approved. The second recommendation was to create a position in the Fire Department that would be dedicated to oversee the inspection, investigative plans, examination, fire prevention side and training in the Fire Department. They have agreed not publish the rating in May. The City of La Marque will be given a chance to implement the plan that was sent to them.

Councilmember Bell confirmed that this money was to be used for the proposed Fire Marshall position that was previously discussed in a workshop and then asked how the City was going to fund the position for next year and beyond.

City Manager Carol Buttler said, "In the budget workshops, it will be requested as any other proposed budgeted item. We may have to substitute this position for another or move some money around and we will try not to increase the budget any more than necessary; but, we do need to keep funding this position."

Chief Grimm said that in asking for the budget amendment, he veered on the side of caution, the amount includes training for the entire Fire Department. The salary is fixed a certain rate, including the benefits. Chief Grimm was congratulated by Councilperson Osteen and the Mayor for his all of his hard work in this item.

MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.

(7) CITY MANAGER REPORT

Councilmember Osteen asked that at the top of the agenda, that the Council Districts remain in alphabet (A,B,C,D) as opposed to numbers (1,2,3,4) to keep from confusing the citizens, to which the City Clerk responded that the future agendas will reflect the District in alphabet (A.B.C.D).



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

Councilmember Bell- referred to page 34, concerning the Halls Super Highway- it looks that one of the parties have pulled out the of previous agreement for a private easement. City Manager said that she would get with the city staff and find out where the City stands, and will provide a report once she meets with them. There may be another option available.

(8) EXECUTIVE SESSION

Council will adjourn into Executive Session in accordance with the Texas Government Code Section 551.071, Consultation with Attorney – To seek legal advice concerning the termination of Alfred Decker.

Mayor Hocking recessed into Executive Session at 6:14 p.m.

Mayor Hocking reconvened the Regular meeting at 6:39 p.m.

There was no action taken from the Executive Session.

(9) REQUESTS AND ANNOUNCEMENTS

Councilmember Trube wished all a Happy Valentine's Day.

Mayor thanked Council for their time and said that the City has a great Council and to continue to move forward.

(10) ADJOURNMENT

** Councilmember Trube made a motion to adjourn at 6:40 p.m.

** Councilmember Osteen seconded the motion. MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.

Mayor Bobby Hocking

ATTEST:

Robin Eldridge, TRMC
City Clerk



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: February 24, 2014
Prepared by: Ana Tims
Department: Development Services

Agenda item: 8a
Reviewed by: Carol Buttler

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION: Discussion/possible action regarding the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission to approve Ordinance No. **O-2014-002** an Ordinance of the City Council of the City of La Marque, Texas changing the zoning classification of a tract of land from Public to general Commercial, Abstract 150, Page 8, Lots 1 through 14 Blocks 7 through 42 & 45 through 50, better described by metes and bounds in Division "N", and in Appendix "A" attached hereto, all in the Cook & Stewart Subdivision of a part of the John D Moore League in Galveston County, Texas, the map records in the office of the County Clerk of Galveston County, Texas from Public to General Commercial; amending the Zoning map of the City adopted the 12th day of December, 2005 by Ordinance 953. **THIS IS A SECOND AND FINAL READING**

x

Attachments for reference

1. Ordinance (including Appendix "A", metes and bounds)
2. BACKUP- including letter to owners within 200 foot radius/ list from GCAD; application requesting zoning change of Abstract 150, Page 8, Lots 1 through 14 Blocks 7 through 42 & 45 through 50, better described by metes and bounds in Division "N", all in the Cook & Stewart Subdivision of a part of the John D Moore League; Zoning Map of the area
3. Planning and Zoning minutes for November 12, 2013
4. Planning and Zoning minutes for December 3, 2013
5. Recommendation letter from Planning and Zoning Commission

Staff Briefing:

The La Marque Planning and Zoning Commission received a request to change the zoning classification from Public to General Commercial of a parcel described as a tract of land, Abstract 150, Page 8, Lots 1 through 14 Blocks 7 through 42 & 45 through 50, better described by metes and bounds in Division "N", and in Appendix "A" attached hereto, all in the Cook & Stewart Subdivision of a part of the John D Moore League in Galveston County, Texas, the map records in the office of the County Clerk of Galveston County

History:

- **September 9, 2013** – application received requesting zoning change for a tract of land Abstract 150, Page 8, Lots 1 through 14 Blocks 7 through 42 & 45 through 50, better described by metes and bounds in Division "N", and in Appendix "A" attached hereto, all in the Cook & Stewart Subdivision of a part of the John D Moore League in Galveston County, Texas, the map records in the office of the county Clerk of Galveston County
- **September 10, 2013** – Galveston County Central Appraisal District 200 Foot Radius determined
- **November 12, 2013** – Planning and Zoning Public Hearing held; item was tabled.
- **December 3, 2013** – Planning and Zoning held a special public hearing.



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

- **January 13, 2014** – First reading of ordinance before City Council. (Tabled)
- **January 27, 2014** – First reading of ordinance before City Council approved unanimously.

Target Implementation: February 24, 2014

Significant Action Dates:

- **September 9, 2013** – application received requesting zoning change for a tract of land Abstract 150, Page 8, Lots 1 through 14 Blocks 7 through 42 & 45 through 50, better described by metes and bounds in Division “N”, and in Appendix “A” attached hereto, all in the Cook & Stewart Subdivision of a part of the John D Moore League in Galveston County, Texas, the map records in the office of the county Clerk of Galveston County
- **September 10, 2013** – Galveston County Central Appraisal District 200 Foot Radius determined
- **November 12, 2013** – Planning and Zoning Public Hearing held; item was tabled.
- **December 3, 2013** – Planning and Zoning held a special public hearing.
- **January 13, 2014** – First reading of ordinance before City Council. (Tabled)
- **January 27, 2014** – First reading of ordinance before City Council approved unanimously.
- **February 4, 2014** – Notice of Public Hearing posted in newspaper

Action:

- | | |
|--|--|
| ☒ Ordinance | ☐ Resolution |
| ☐ Proclamation | ☐ Special Presentation |
| ☐ Finance Report | ☒ Public Hearing |
| ☐ Other (be Specific) | |
| ☒ Check box if there is no conflict with City Charter, ordinances, resolutions, or policies. | |

Cost Details:	
Budgeted	
Actual Bid	
Estimated Expenditure	
Acct. Name	
Line Items #	
Other Funding	

Staff's Recommendation: Motion to approve Ordinance No. **O-2014-002** an ordinance to change the zoning classification of a tract of land from Public to General Commercial, Abstract 150, Page 8, Lots 1 through 14 Blocks 7 through 42 & 45 through 50, better described by metes and bounds in Division “N”, and in Appendix “A” attached hereto, all in the Cook & Stewart Subdivision of a part of the John D Moore League in Galveston County, Texas, the map records in the office of the county Clerk of Galveston County, Texas amending the Zoning Map of the City adopted on the 12th Day of December 2005 by Ordinance number 953.



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Fiscal Impact:

Approval of the rezone request allows the opportunity to establish a commercial usage on the parcel that will increase property tax revenues to the city once the property is developed. The proposed usage would bring visitors to our city whom will use items like gasoline, food and miscellaneous supplies increasing our sales tax revenue as well.

ORDINANCE NO. O-2014-002

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS, CHANGING THE ZONING CLASSIFICATION OF A TRACT OF LAND FROM PUBLIC TO GENERAL COMMERCIAL, ABSTRACT 150 PAGE 8 LOTS 1 THROUGH 14 BLKS 7 THROUGH 42 & 45 THROUGH 50, BETTER DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS IN DIVISION “N” AND IN APPENDIX “A” ATTACHED HERETO ALL IN THE COOK & STEWART SUBDIVISION OF A PART OF THE JOHN D MOORE LEAGUE IN GALVESTON COUNTY TEXAS. ALL IN THE MAP RECORDS IN THE OFFICE OF THE COUNTY CLERK OF GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS; AMENDING THE ZONING MAP OF THE CITY ADOPTED THE 12TH DAY OF DECEMBER 2005 BY ORDINANCE NUMBER 953

WHEREAS, Robert Greig (the “Applicant”) agent of the owner of the property who has purchased the tract of land described as A TRACT OF LAND ABSTRACT 150 PAGE 8 LOTS 1 THROUGH 14 BLKS 7 THROUGH 42 & 45 THROUGH 50, BETTER DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS IN DIVISION “N” AND IN APPENDIX “A” ATTACHED HERETO, ALL IN THE COOK & STEWART SUBDIVISION OF A PART OF THE JOHN D MOORE LEAGUE IN GALVESTON COUNTY TEXAS. ALL IN THE MAP RECORDS IN THE OFFICE OF THE COUNTY CLERK OF GALVESTON COUNTY (the “Property”) generally situated in the corporate city limits of the City of La Marque, Texas (the “City”) made part hereof for all purposes; and

WHEREAS, the Property presently has a zoning classification of Public under Chapter 71: Zoning of the Code of ordinances of the City of La Marque; and

WHEREAS, the applicant has made application to the City to change such zoning classification of said property from Public to General Commercial as authorized by the City’s Zoning Ordinance; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City has conducted, in time and manner and after the notice required by law and Chapter 71: Zone of the Code of Ordinances of the City of La Marque, a public hearing on such request in classification; and

WHEREAS, The request for amendment to the zoning boundaries was submitted together with the required fees to the administrative official causing the petition to be placed on the December 3, 2013 Special Scheduled Planning and Zoning meeting agenda; and

WHEREAS, The Planning and Zoning Commission held a public hearing on December 3, 2013; and

WHEREAS, Written notice of the public hearing on proposed changes to district boundaries was sent to all property owners within 200 feet of the tract to be re-zoned using the last known address as listed on the City tax roll and depositing the notice, postage paid, in the United States mail sent not less than ten days before such hearing was held; and

WHEREAS, The Planning and Zoning Commission, after the public hearing was closed, voted on its recommendations to recommend the proposed change and the report was forwarded to the council for setting and holding of public hearing thereon; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City has not received protests against such change; and

WHEREAS, the City Council now deems it appropriate to grant such requested change in classification;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS that:

Section 1. The facts and the matters set forth in the preamble on this Ordinance are hereby found to be true and correct.

Section 2. The zoning classification of the certain tract of land described as A TRACT OF LAND ABSTRACT 150 PAGE 8 LOTS 1 THROUGH 14 BLKS 7 THROUGH 42 & 45 THROUGH 50, BETTER DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS IN DIVISION "N" AND IN APPENDIX "A" ATTACHED HERETO, ALL IN THE COOK & STEWART SUBDIVISION OF A PART OF THE JOHN D MOORE LEAGUE IN GALVESTON COUNTY TEXAS. ALL IN THE MAP RECORDS IN THE OFFICE OF THE COUNTY CLERK OF GALVESTON COUNTY is hereby changed from Public to General Commercial as authorized by the Chapter 71: Zoning of the Code of Ordinances of the City of La Marque.

Section 3. The zoning map of the City, adopted on the 12th day of December, 2005 by ordinance number 953, shall be revised and amended to show the zoning reclassification of said tract of land as provided in section 2 hereof, with the appropriate reference to the number and effective date of this Ordinance and brief description of the nature of the change.

Section 4. This Ordinance shall in no manner amend, change, supplement, or revise any provision of any ordinance of the City, save and except the change in zoning classification of the tract described in section 2 hereof.

Section 5. In the event any clause, phrase, provision, sentence or part of this Ordinance or the application of the same to any person or circumstances shall for any reason be adjudged invalid or held unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, it shall not affect, impair, or invalidate this Ordinance as a whole or any part or the provision hereof other than the part declared to be invalid or unconstitutional; and the City council of the City of La Marque, Texas, declares that it would have passed each and every part of the same notwithstanding the omission of any such part thus declared to be invalid or unconstitutional, whether there be one or more parts.

PASSED AND APPROVED by the City Council of the City of La Marque, Texas, on the first reading this the _____ day of _____, 2014.

PASSED AND APPROVED by the City Council of the City of La Marque, Texas, on the second and last reading this the _____ day of _____, 2014.

Bobby Hocking, Mayor
City of La Marque, Texas

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Ellis J. Ortego, City Attorney

ATTEST:

Robin Eldridge, City Clerk

APPENDIX “A”

BEGINNING at the found $\frac{3}{4}$ inch rod pipe for the Northwest corner of Block 7, in Division o;

THENCE East along the south right of way line of Walnut Street, same being the North line of Blocks 7,8,9,10,11 & 12, Division O, a distance of 2452.5 to a found $\frac{3}{4}$ inch iron pipe for corner in the Southwesterly right of way line of the H.L. & P.- interurban 100 foot wide right of way, same being the northeast corner of Block 12, in said Division O;

THENCE South 39 degrees 42 minutes East, along the Southwesterly right of way line of the said H.L. & P. – Interurban right of way, a distance of 658.3 feet to a set $\frac{5}{8}$ inch rod for corner in the East line of Block 18, in said Division N;

THENCE South along the east line of Block 18,19,30,31 & 42, in said Division N, a distance of 1563.51 feet to a set $\frac{5}{8}$ inch iron rod for the Northeast corner of Block 43, in said Division N;

THENCE East along the north line of Block 44 in said Division N, a distance of 420.5 feet to a set $\frac{5}{8}$ inch iron rod for the Northeast corner of Block 44 in said Division N;

THENCE South along the East line of Blocks 44 and 53 in said Division N, a distance of 610.0 feet to a set $\frac{5}{8}$ inch iron rod for the Southeast corner of Block 53 in said Division N;

THENCE West along the South line of Blocks 53 and 54 in said Division N and Blocks 49 and 50 in said Division O, a distance of 1611.5 feet to a found $\frac{1}{2}$ inch iron pipe for the Southwest corner of Block 50 in said Division O;

THENCE North along the West line of Block 50 in said Division O, a distance of 345.0 feet to a found $\frac{1}{2}$ inch iron pipe for the Southwest corner of Block 47 in said Division O;

THENCE West along the South line of Blocks 46 and 45 in said Division o, a distance of 841.0 feet to a found $\frac{1}{2}$ inch rod for the Southwest corner of Block 45 in said Division O;

THENCE North along the West line of Block 45 in said Division o, a distance of 345.0 feet to a found $\frac{3}{4}$ inch rod pipe for the Southwest corner of Block 40 in said Division O;

THENCE West along the South line of Blocks 41 and 42 in said Division O, a distance of 841.0 feet to a set 5/8 inch rod for the Southwest corner of Block 42 in said Division O;

THENCE North along the West line of Block 42 in Division O, a distance of 131.87 feet to a set 5/8 inch iron rod for corner;

THENCE North 62 degrees 41 minutes 41 seconds West, a distance of 2847.46 feet to a found 5/8 inch iron rod for corner in the East right of Way line of Bayou Road (60 foot R.O.W.) same being the West Line of Lot 9 in Division P;

THENCE North along East right of way line of said Bayou Road, same being the West line of said Lot 9, a distance of 246.91 feet to a found 1 inch iron pipe for the Northwest corner of said lot 9 in said Division P;

THENCE East along the North line of Lots 9 and 10 in said Division P, a distance of 2530.18 feet, to a set 1/2 inch iron rod for the corner;

THENCE North along the West line of Block 7 in said Division O, a distance of 305.0 feet to the PLACE OF THE BEGINNING, and containing 212.498 acres of land, more or less, of which 2.369 acres lie within the Palm Street right of way.



1111 Bayou Road
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

CITY OF LA MARQUE
PROPERTY OWNER PUBLIC NOTICE
REZONING REQUEST

October 31, 2013

Dear Property Owner:

This PUBLIC NOTICE is in accordance with Section 26, AMENDMENTS, Subsection D. PUBLIC HEARING AND NOTICE, of the City of La Marques's Zoning Ordinance. An application for rezoning has been received by the Planning and Zoning Commission. Land under your ownership or care, as listed with the City of La Marque Tax Records, is located within 200 feet of the property that is being considered for rezoning.

The area under consideration for rezoning include. ABST 150 PAGE 8 LOTS 1 THRU 14 BLKS 7 THRU 42 & 45 THRU 50 & ABND STREETS The property is located at 1219 Walnut 90ld Golf Course)

The Current zoning is (PUB) Public. The proposed zoning is (C-1) General Commercial.

NOTE:

This is your OFFICIAL NOTICE that the Planning and Zoning Commission will conduct a PUBLIC HEARING, **on November 12th, 2013 at 4:00 PM**, in the Council Chambers of City Hall, 1109-B Bayou Rd., concerning the above rezoning request.

Your comments, if any will be heard at this time. If you are unable to attend, and wish to comment, you may call or write to the City of La Marque Inspection Department at the following:

City of La Marque
Inspection Department
a.tims@ci.la-marque.tx.us
1111 Bayou Rd.
La Marque, TX 77568
409-938-9206

Respectfully,

Ana Tims
Building Official



1111 Bayou Road
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

CITY OF LA MARQUE
PROPERTY OWNER PUBLIC NOTICE
REZONING REQUEST

November 15, 2013

Dear Property Owner:

This PUBLIC NOTICE is in accordance with Section 26, AMENDMENTS, Subsection D. PUBLIC HEARING AND NOTICE, of the City of La Marques's Zoning Ordinance. An application for rezoning has been received by the Planning and Zoning Commission. Land under your ownership or care, as listed with the City of La Marque Tax Records, is located within 200 feet of the property that is being considered for rezoning.

The area under consideration for rezoning include. ABST 150 PAGE 8 LOTS 1 THRU 14 BLKS 7 THRU 42 & 45 THRU 50 & ABND STREETS The property is located at 1219 Walnut 90ld Golf Course)

The Current zoning is (PUB) Public. The proposed zoning is (C-1) General Commercial.

NOTE:

This is your OFFICIAL NOTICE that the Planning and Zoning Commission will conduct a PUBLIC HEARING, on **December 3rd, 2013 at 4:00 PM**, in the Council Chambers of City Hall, 1109-B Bayou Rd., concerning the above rezoning request.

Your comments, if any will be heard at this time. If you are unable to attend, and wish to comment, you may call or write to the City of La Marque Inspection Department at the following:

City of La Marque
Inspection Department
a.tims@ci.la-marque.tx.us
1111 Bayou Rd.
La Marque, TX 77568
409-938-9206

Respectfully,

Ana Tims
Building Official



Ken Wright, Chief Appraiser

9850 Emmett F Lowry Expressway, Suite A, Texas City, Texas 77591
Telephone: 409-935-1980 or (Toll Free) 1-866-277-4725
Fax: 409-935-1799

City Planning Packs



Check the one (s) that apply:

☒ 200 Foot Radius☐ Adjacent Property Owners Listing

Subject Property Address : 1219 Walnut St La Marque TX 77568

Subject Property Acct #: 2775-0015-0701-000 /R 196306

 $\mathbb{R}$

Name of Contact Person: Erica (City of La Marque)

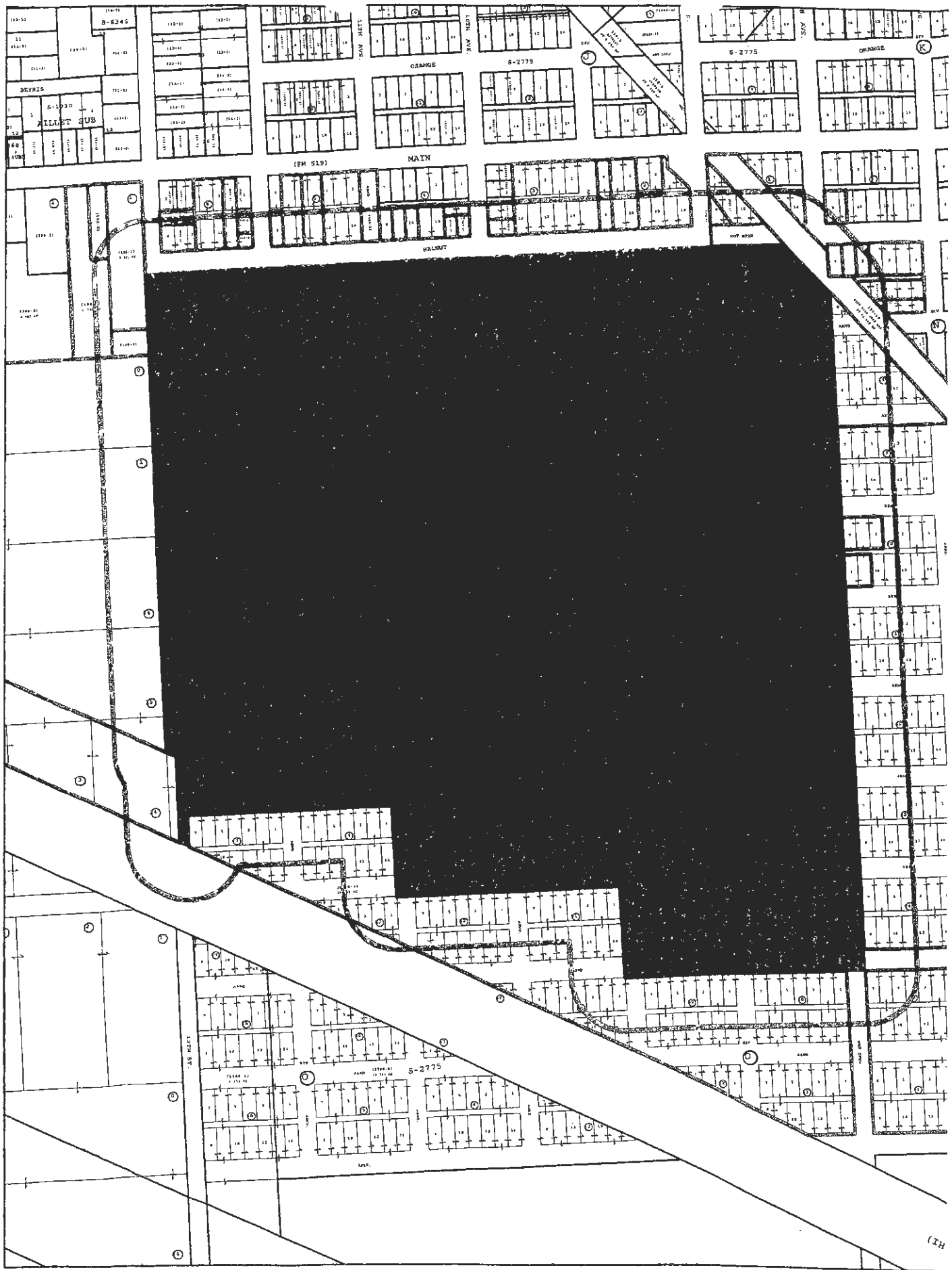
Phone Number of Contact Person: 409-938-9204

Date: 9-10-13

Request will be ready after Noon on Next Day. (Some Exceptions may apply)

***The charge for this service is between \$2.00 and \$5.00, depending on the number of property owners involved.**

Prepaid Amount:	Check	Cash



XREF	NAME	ADDRESS	ADDRESS2	CITY	ST	ZIP
0150-0010-0000-000	CENTERPOINT ENERGY INC	PO BOX 1475		HOUSTON	TX	77251-1475
2775-0014-0608-000	BURMASTER, SHERI L	2616 45TH ST		GALVESTON	TX	77550
2775-0014-0701-000	MOOREHEAD, STEPHEN LYDELL	2402 6TH AVE		LA MARQUE	TX	77568
2775-0014-0705-000	DUDLEY, CLARA LANDIN	621 WALNUT ST		LA MARQUE	TX	77568
2775-0014-0706-000	BUZBEE FAMILY LTD PRTNSHIP	405 W SPREADING OAKS AVE		FRIENDSWOOD	TX	77546
2775-0014-0707-000	BUZBEE FAMILY LTD PRTNSHIP	405 W SPREADING OAKS AVE		FRIENDSWOOD	TX	77546
2775-0014-0710-001	HERNANDEZ, DANIEL B & ERICA A	2406 6TH AVE		LA MARQUE	TX	77568
2775-0014-0711-001	RODRIGUEZ, DANIEL G	2410 6TH AVE		LA MARQUE	TX	77568
2775-0014-1805-001	GREIG, ROBERT	P O BOX 16145		GALVESTON	TX	77552-6145
2775-0014-1901-000	GREIG, ROBERT	P O BOX 16145		GALVESTON	TX	77552-6145
2775-0014-3005-000	CITY-LA MARQUE	1111 BAYOU RD		LA MARQUE	TX	77568-4160
2775-0014-5501-000	GREIG, ROBERT	P O BOX 16145		GALVESTON	TX	77552-6145
2775-0015-0106-001	SERBO MARINE INC	%LUNDSTROM PROPERTIES	169 SYCAMORE DR	LIVINGSTON	TX	77351
2775-0015-0108-001	WHITE, JOHN C JR & SHELLY D	5105 MEADOW LN		DICKINSON	TX	77539-6533
2775-0015-0113-001	WELCH, JAMES D	623 MAIN ST		LA MARQUE	TX	77568-5618
2775-0015-0205-000	GROVE, MICKEY & JUDITH	406 LING ST		HITCHCOCK	TX	77563-2603
2775-0015-0207-000	GROVE, MICKEY & JUDITH	406 LING ST		HITCHCOCK	TX	77563-2603
2775-0015-0211-000	FIRST ST MATHEWS BAPTIST	% ANTHONY BRYANT	7220 MOORE RD	HITCHCOCK	TX	77563-3726
2775-0015-0300-000	VFW POST 8248	PO BOX 731		LA MARQUE	TX	77568-0731
2775-0015-0308-001	REZNICEK, ROSÉ ANN	2307 10TH AVE		LA MARQUE	TX	77568-6312
2775-0015-0308-002	DAVIS, GARY WAYNE	PO BOX 24039		HOUSTON	TX	77229-4039
2775-0015-0400-001	FRANKS, JERRY G & SANDY L	1025 ORANGE ST		LA MARQUE	TX	77568-5723
2775-0015-0408-000	JANICEK, MARVIN E	1022 WALNUT ST		LA MARQUE	TX	77568
2775-0015-0409-000	JANICEK, IRENE MARGARET	6724 PECANWOOD ST		HITCHCOCK	TX	77563-1802
2775-0015-0410-000	MEADOWS, ANNA MYRTLE	2604 8TH ST N		TEXAS CITY	TX	77590-5670
2775-0015-0411-000	NOELL, MAE & TRUST UTD	% DAVID L SCOTT	1808 FLORIDA AVENUE	PALM HARBOR	FL	34683
2775-0015-0413-001	MONET PROPERTIES LLC	4509 BEECHCRAFT ST		SEABROOK	TX	77586-2561
2775-0015-0413-002	HEITZ, JONATHAN	408 REGENCY CT		FRIENDSWOOD	TX	77546-4894
2775-0015-0414-001	MONET PROPERTIES LLC	4509 BEECHCRAFT ST		SEABROOK	TX	77586-2561
2775-0015-0501-000	FRANKS, JERRY G & SANDY L	1025 ORANGE ST		LA MARQUE	TX	77568-5723
2775-0015-0504-000	THOMPSON, HELEN FRANCES	1111 MAIN ST		LA MARQUE	TX	77568-5628
2775-0015-0506-000	OGEA, FERNEST & DIANA L PADGETT-OGEA	1117 MAIN ST		LA MARQUE	TX	77568-5628
2775-0015-0508-000	CHARLES, MARIE WARREN	PO BOX 584		LA MARQUE	TX	77568
2775-0015-0602-001	MONET PROPERTIES LLC	4509 BEECHCRAFT ST		SEABROOK	TX	77586-2561
2775-0015-0604-000	SMITH, VERNON	1219 MAIN ST		LA MARQUE	TX	77568-5630
2775-0015-0606-001	DAVIS, DEASMOND W & MARJORIE	DAVIS REV LIVING TRUST	1220 WALNUT ST	LA MARQUE	TX	77568
2775-0015-0608-001	DAVIS, DEASMOND W & MARJORIE	DAVIS REV LIVING TRUST	1220 WALNUT ST	LA MARQUE	TX	77568
2775-0015-0613-001	ALANIZ, MICHAEL & ALMA	2310 12TH AVE	20	LA MARQUE	TX	77568
2775-0015-0613-002	NALL, CASEY J	7007 SMITH DR		HITCHCOCK	TX	77563

2775-0015-4300-001	GREIG, ROBERT	P O BOX 16145	GALVESTON	TX	77552-6145
2775-0016-0100-002	BUMP, CHARLES E JR & WF	1315 MAIN ST	LA MARQUE	TX	77568-5632
2775-0016-0100-003	GOEBEL, WM D SR & WF	1308 MAIN ST	LA MARQUE	TX	77568-5633
2775-0016-0100-004	WILLIAMS, JOHN F	No mailing address			MC
2775-0016-0100-005	BUMP, GENEVIEVE	1311 MAIN ST	LA MARQUE	TX	77568-5632
2775-0016-1000-001	GREIG, ROBERT	P O BOX 16145	GALVESTON	TX	77552-6145
2775-0016-1500-001	GREIG, ROBERT	PO BOX 16145	GALVESTON	TX	77552-6145



Welcome to the City of La Marque Gateway to the Gulf

LA MARQUE DEPARTMENT OF BUILDING AND INSPECTIONS

1111 Bayou Road
La Marque, Texas 77568
O. 409.938.9204
F. 409.908.0549

CITY OF LAMARQUE
Planning and Zoning Commission
Request for Subdivision Variance

ALL PROPERTY OWNERS WITHIN 200 FEET WILL BE NOTIFIED BY MAIL. THERE IS A 15 DAY APPEAL PERIOD AFTER THE PUBLIC HEARING DURING WHICH NO CONSTRUCTION CAN BE DONE. THIS APPLICATION MUST BE RETURNED TO CITY HALL AT LEAST 14 DAYS PRIOR TO THE HEARING DATE.
(Warning: FILING OF APPLICATION STOPS ALL AFFECTED CONSTRUCTION)

DATE OF APPLICATION 9-9-2013 FEE RECEIVED _____

NAME OF AGENT _____ PHONE _____

ADDRESS 1219 Palm Ave 1219 Walnut

NAME OF OWNER Robert Gneig PHONE _____

ADDRESS P.O. Box 116145, Galveston, Tx. 77552

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

ADDRESS: Cook & Stewart + Sub. John Moore league. A150 GAL
Tx Vol 81, Page 256

PLOT OF AREA ATTACHED _____ METES AND BOUNDS ATTACHED _____

PRESENT ZONE Public use to Commercial

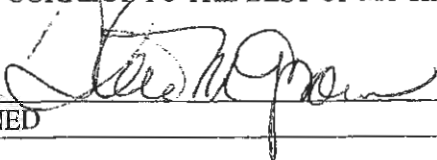
APPLICATION CHECKLIST

- ☐ **CERTIFIED PROPERTY OWNERS WITHIN 200-FEET OF THE PROPERTY-**
LISTS PRINTED MORE THAN TWO WEEKS PRIOR TO APPLICATION SUBMITTAL
MAY NOT BE ACCEPTED
(CENTRAL APPRAISAL DISTRICT (CAD)- 600 GULF FREEWAY (EXIT 13- CENTURY
BOULEVARD EXIT) 409/935-1980)
- ☐ **SITE PLAN (TO SCALE)** WITH EXISTING IMPROVEMENTS, DEVELOPMENTS,
AND PROPERTY LINES [8-1/2X11] IF LARGER THAN 8-1/2X11, PLEASE FOLD TO
APPROPRIATE SIZE)
- ☐ **SURVEY (TO SCALE)** (2 COPIES)
- ☐ **CURRENT TAX RECEIPTS**-COUNTY TAX OFFICE, 722 MOODY (766-2481)
- ☐ **TITLE REPORT** (IF LAND WAS PURCHASED WITHIN THE LAST 60 DAYS)



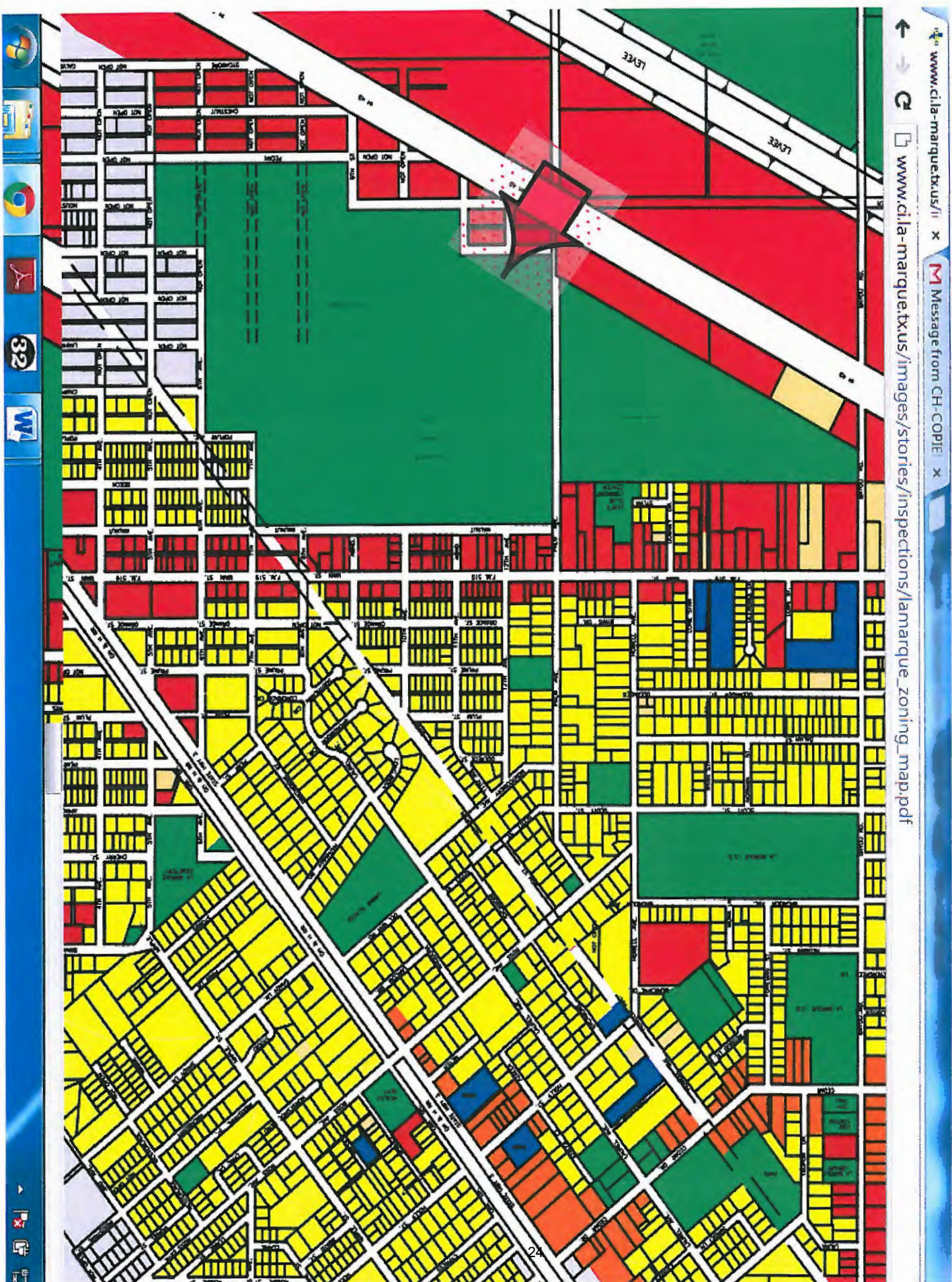
Welcome to the City of La Marque Gateway to the Gulf

SUBMITTED TO BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT:		
DATE: _____		
APPROVED _____	DENIED _____	OTHER _____
COMMENTS _____		

<u>APPLICANT'S CERTIFICATE</u>		
I AFFIRM THAT MY STATEMENT CONTAINED IN THE APPLICATION ARE TRUE AND CORRECT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE.		
		
SIGNED _____		

200ft Radius Called in on 9-10-13

Re-zone request (Old Golf Course) from PUB- General Commercial



**PLANING AND ZONING COMMISSION
REGULAR MEETING
November 12, 2013**

1. CALL TO ORDER

The meeting was called to order at 4:00 p.m. by Dickey Stanley

2. ROLL CALL

PRESENT:

Dickey Stanley
Chris Colombo
Mayor Bobby Hocking

ABSENT:

Annette Callis
Norman Konneman
Mike Casteline

Mayor Hocking served as serve as non-voting members of the commission in accordance to Section 10.01 of our city charter.

STAFF PRESENT:

Ellis Ortego, City Attorney
Ana Tims, Building Official

3. INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

The Commission dispensed with the Invocation and Pledge of Allegiance was presented by Mayor Hocking.

4. APPROVAL OF MINUTES

Special October 28, 2013. Commissioner Colombo made a motion to approve the minutes. Chairman Stanley seconds the motion and the motion passed unanimously.

5. CITIZENS PARTICIPATION

No one signed up to participate.

6. PUBLIC HEARING- opened at 4:12

- a. Public Hearing- regarding proposed re-zone for properties described as ABST 2 PAGE 6 LOTS 6, 7, 8 & 9 AMBURN SUBDIVISION from Single Family Residential to General Commercial.

Tom Vaught was present to represent the property. Mr. Vaught stated that he is proposing to use the property as a medical clinic. Commissioner Colombo asked if there was any interest in placing a billboard on the parcel. Mr. Vaught stated that he was also interested in placing a billboard.

Building official Ana Tims informed the board that the current zoning ordinance does not allow at this time for billboards to be placed in general commercial areas. Commissioner Colombo also asked about the other two additional strips on Newman.

Mr. Vaught informed the commission that they would not affect Newman, and that his lot was on the west side of Kelley's restaurant. Mr. Vaught also showed the commission and the audience a map that showed where the property was at.

Commissioner Colombo asked MR, Vaught if he had purchased the property. Mr. Vaught stated that the sale of the property was contingent on the approved re-zone of the property.

Nora Hernandez asked if there were any houses on the property at this time. Mr. Vaught responded that there were no houses at this time on the property, however there were houses to the south of lot 6. Commissioner Colombo asked Building Official Ana Tims if everyone within 200 feet of the parcel had been notified. Mrs. Tims informed him that they had.

- b. Public Hearing- regarding proposed re-zone for properties described as ABST 150 PAGE 8 LOTS 1 THRU 14 BLKS 7 THRU 42 & 45 THRU 50 & ABND STREETS from Public to General Commercial.

Steven Morehead resident on Walnut Street stated that he can see the motor cross from his house. He added that it was very loud, and that very close to his neighbors who were not able to make the meeting. Mr. Moorhead added that the owner of the property addressed as 2406 Walnut has concerns. About people running outside of the golf tract and neighbors had in addition concerns about the hours of operation.

Chairman Stanley made the statement that Walnut Street was parallel to the area that is being proposed for the re-zone.

Steven Rhodes project operator directed to Mr. Morehead and asked if his property abutted the golf course. He proceeded to read the mission statement of the motor park and stated that he (Mr. Rhodes) wants to give vehicles a safe environment. He added that the motocross consists of bicycles as well, and that he had not had any complaints.

Mr. Rhodes also stated that the track was rented to an agency that hosted an event at the location and he had placed decibel meters which showed that there was not an excess of noise to regulations.

Mr. Rhodes also added that if there was noise that created a nuisance the track would be moved, or they would do whatever it took. Mr. Rhodes also added that there were remaining lakes in the property and that the lakes would be renamed the lakes of La Marque.

Mr. Rhodes stated that his intent was to have the park open to the public including fishing facilities, a grill, and that there would be discounts for EMS, Fire and Police personnel.

Mr. Rhodes stated that all he is doing is training for the kids, and that he is doing his best to improve the property and make the golf course a park. Mr. Rhodes proposed the flying of kites and stated once again that he would alter the course of the tracts.

Commissioner Colombo asked Mr. Rhodes if he would check all vehicles to ensure that the noise is kept down, and that there are no people out of control.

Mr. Morehead asked what would the hours of operation be. And he also directed to Mr. Rhodes the question of will the same regulations be in effect two years from now? Mr. Rhodes responded that he will make sure the park is closed at dusk. Mr. Rhodes also added that there would be no events on the property on Sundays. And the only events that would be held outside these parameters was when the park is rented out to sanctioned events.

Mr. Morehead stated that the police department cannot chase the burglars and have no control over people using motorcycles and ATV's to get back and forth on the ditches in that area. Mr. Rhodes stated "I chase the burglars, and encourage them to ride on the tract". Mr. Rhodes also stated that he wants to add to the community however he has no control over people riding in the park at night.

Mr. Moorhead asked if the concept can change over time. Mr. Rhodes responded that he wants to give kids the opportunity to get involved in the sport and does not want to detract from the community.

Mr. Moorhead stated that he can hear the noise from the Gulf Freeway and that it has not affected him. Mr. Morehead added that his concern was that once it was re-zoned anything could be done with the property. Commissioner Colombo stated that we had ordinances in place that would enact restrictions. Commissioner Colombo also added that the honesty of Mr. Rhodes would have to be maintained intact.

Diana O'Sea who lives at 1117 Main Street stated that the back of her fence is on Walnut Street she asked if the entrance to the park would be from Palm Street. Mr. Rhodes responded that this would not be case, and that the entrance would be from the IH-45 northbound feeder and that people are discouraged from using 12th Street as an entrance. Mr. Rhodes informed the commission and the audience that 90% of the activity should come from the feeder road.

Mrs. O'Sea asked if there were any plans for soundproofing. Mr. Rhodes stated that noise abatement would be done by not cutting down any trees. He added that as a temporary measure he would like to use what is known as the highland bayou cut ditch to alleviate the noise at Walnut Street. Mr. Rhodes informed that commission and the audience that he cannot do anything in reference to the echoes.

Mrs. O'Sea stated that she did not want to wake up at seven in the morning to hear noise or have lighting that creates a nuisance at night.

Mr. Rhodes stated that he expects three Saturdays a month to have a sanctioned event. Mr. Rhodes also informed the commission and the audience that if this does not work we must use another use for the property. Mr. Rhodes also added that these events would be three Saturdays a month and they would run until nine pm, but that the times can be changed.

Sherry Burmaster resident of 626 Walnut stated that this sounds like a good reuse for the property, but she personally would like to see a more defined scope of the project, as well as to show a plan.

Mr. Rhodes stated that he has presented a plan to the city, and he showed Mrs. Burmaster a document. Mrs. Burmaster asked that it be to scale. Mr. Rhodes stated that they could change the design. Mrs. Burmaster asked what the end goal of the meeting was.

Building Official Ana Tims informed Mrs. Burmaster that this public hearing was the initial meeting to receive input in reference to the proposed re-zoning of the property in accordance with Local Government Code.

Bob Greg owner of the property stated that the property had been used as public usage, but when he purchased the property and the zoning changes were made final in December 2005 the property maintained that designation. Mr. Greg stated that there have been several proposals for the property, but the motocross development seems to be the least intrusive use of the property, and less adverse usage of the property. Mr. Greg added that the parcel will never be a residential area, or a park. Mr. Greg added that the property backs up to Walnut Street which has a mixed zoning. Mr. Greg added that he thinks the citizens would be better served by the motor cross and that this usage would promote development. Mr. Greg also added that he is looking at options that do not have to do with this enterprise and it needs to become commercial. Mr. Greg also added that the change in this zoning will also translate to higher taxation value.

Mr. Morehead stated that his concern is that once the property is rezoned commercial anything can be placed in the parcel. Mr. Morehead stated that he is not 100% worried about the motocross; Mr. Moorhead stated that he already has to deal with paragon being in close proximity of his home, and another industrial usage would decrease his property values.

Mayor Hocking stated that he thinks it is important to note that the property lies in a commercial area. Building official explained the zoning of the area which includes general commercial and single family designations. Mayor Hocking added that the purpose of this zoning meeting was to move the designation of the parcel from public to commercial. Mayor Hocking added that the citizens are the most important resource

of the city. Mayor Hocking stated that in response to Mrs. Burmaster the purpose of the public hearings is to hear the input of the citizens both positive and negative, and that we were aware of the needs of the city and if "this thing goes wako" it will be over. Mayor Hocking also added that this was a better usage that per say a light industrial.

Building Official Ana Tims informed the commission and the audience that the property lies in a flood zone

Mr. Rhodes stated that he intends to place hike trails, bicycles, and that all funding is being done by private money to benefit the community. Mr. Rhodes also added that the re-zoning from public to commercial will increase property values.

7. NEW BUSINESS

- a. LOTS 6, 7, 8 & 9 AMBURN SUBDIVISION from Single Family Residential to General Commercial.

Commissioner Colombo made a motion to approve the re-zone. Commissioner Stanley seconds the motion and the motion passed unanimously.

- b. Discussion/ Possible Action - regarding proposed re-zone for properties described as ABST 150 PAGE 8 LOTS 1 THRU 14 BLKS 7 THRU 42 & 45 THRU 50 & ABND STREETS from Public to General Commercial.

Commissioner Colombo made a motion to table the item. Commissioner Stanley seconds the motion and the motion passed unanimously. Commissioner Colombo asked that a more defined layout be presented in the next time the item was presented before the board.

- c. Discussion/ Possible Action – regarding a proposed ordinance in reference fences and requirements.

Commissioner Westerlage (Board of Adjustments) stated a neighbor in her neighborhood had placed a privacy fence around the front of the house. And that it declined the beauty of the neighborhood. She asked the commission to consider changing the regulations that allow these fences to be placed.

Building Official Ana Tims presented ordinance from various cities that define front yard fences to a maximum height of forty eight inches, and added that she would like to request from the commission that the minimum height on residential fences be increased to seven feet to alleviate the amount of variance requests presented to the Board of Adjustments for seven feet fences.

Commissioner Colombo stated that he had concerns about fences that were only forty eight inches because some dogs may not be contained by this. Commissioner

Colombo stated that he has studies the regulations of the zoning ordinance chapter 71-21 in reference to fences and he did not see any restriction on privacy fences on the front yards. He stated that a 6 foot iron fence would be a pleasing sight and he did not have objections to a fence of this character, or a chain link fence.

Mr. Feigel asked if the an ordinance was adopted to regulate the fences would this have any effect on the fences that have already been erected, or would they be "grandfathered".

Commissioner Colombo made a motion to proceed with drafting an ordinance regulating fences in the front yard, and height on fences. Commissioner Stanley seconds the motion and the motion passed unanimously.

d. Discussion/ Possible Action – regarding development permits.

Building Official Ana Tims informed the board that this was a secondary portion to the flood ordinance that the board had worked on previously. She added that Development Permit in the flood prone areas will have to be required to comply with federal regulations. Mrs. Tims also added that she would like to extend the development requirements to all parts of the city to ensure that development occurs in accordance with adopted regulations within the city.

Commissioner Colombo made a motion to move forward with the development permit and directed Building Official Ana Tims to create a development permit for the city. Commissioner Stanley seconds the motion and the motion passed unanimously.

8. CHAIRMAN REPORT

Commissioner Stanley stated that he did not have a report.

9. REQUESTS AND ANNOUNCEMENTS

Commissioner Stanley presented information on fiber reinforced concrete and requested that it be consider for the denial of its application in the city by the Building Standards Commission.

10. ADJOURNMENT –

Chairman Stanley made a motion to adjourn the meeting. Commissioner Colombo seconds the motion. The meeting adjourned at 5:12p.m.



Dickey Stanley



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

Planning and Zoning Committee
Special Meeting
December 3, 2013

1. CALL TO ORDER

Chairman Stanley called the meeting to order at 4:09 p.m.

2. ROLL CALL

PRESENT:

Dickey Stanley
Mike Castelline
Chris Colombo
Norman Koneman

ABSENT: Annette Callis

STAFF PRESENT:

Ana Tims, Director Development Services
Robin Eldridge, City Clerk

3. INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

The Commission dispensed with the Invocation and Pledge of Allegiance was presented by Commissioner Stanley

4. APPROVAL OF MINUTES

- a. Regular Meeting November 12, 2013

Motion was made by Commissioner Colombo and seconded by Commissioner Koneman to approve the minutes of the meeting held on November 12, 2013. Motion carried unanimously.

5. CITIZEN'S PARTICIPATION

There was none.

6. PUBLIC HEARING

- a. Public Hearing- regarding proposed re-zone for properties described as ABST 150 PAGE 8 LOTS 1 THRU 14 BLKS 7 THRU 42 & 45 THRU 50 & ABND STREETS from Public to General Commercial.

Chairman Stanley called the Public Hearing at 4:13 p.m.

1. Marie Phillips, 2311 12th Avenue - asked what was being abandoned, and whether it would affect the parking along her street. She has lived in that house for the last thirty five years.

Ana Tims explained to her that nothing was being abandoned at this time, the word 'abandoned' was part of the legal description of the property that they are trying to re-zone. As far as the parking, the rezoning would not affect it since her house was a little farther from where the property is to be rezoned.

2. Sherry Burmaster, 626 Walnut - said that at the last meeting there was a variety of things that was discussed that could go in at the proposed rezoning location, and named a bike trail or another



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

type of park setting and that she hoped that the Commission would take the fact that it is residential area into consideration. She also wanted the Commission to look farther ahead, as to the affect any commercial type of business would or could have at this location. She asked that a portion be left residential so that it could be used as some sort of a buffer for the noise. She asked that a compromise be met between the owners and the Commission.

Steve Rose, developer of the property said that there is over 1500 feet left as a buffer zone.

Bob Greig, owner of the property said that the issue at this time is not what type of establishment will be constructed at this location, but a proposed rezoning request.

Commissioner Colombo said that this re-zone request still was required to be brought before City Council, and that Council is partial to the citizens' needs.

7. NEW BUSINESS

a. Discussion/possible action – regarding proposed re-zone for properties described as ABST 150 PAGE 8 LOTS 1 THRU 14, BLKS 7 THRU 42 & 45 THRU 50 and ABND STREETS from Public to General Commercial

Commissioner Koneman made a motion to approve the request for re-zone of properties described as ABST 150 PAGE 8 LOTS 1 THRU 14, BLKS 7 THRU 42 & 45 THRU 50 and ABND STREETS from Public to General Commercial. Commissioner Colombo seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

8. CHAIRMAN REPORT

There was no report.

9. REQUESTS AND ANNOUNCEMENTS

There was none.

10. ADJOURNMENT

Commissioner Castelline made a motion to adjourn the meeting at 4:31 p.m. Commissioner Colombo seconded the motion. Motion carried unanimously.

Dickey Stanley, Chairman
Planning & Zoning Commission



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9203

Planning & Zoning Commission

Dickey Stanley, Chairman
Chris Colombo, Commissioner
Mike Castelline, Commissioner
Norman Koneman, Commissioner
Annett Callis, Commissioner

December 20, 2013

Mayor and City Council
City of La Marque
1111 Bayou Road
La Marque, Texas 77568

Dear Mayor and City Council:

On December 3, 2013 the Planning and Zoning Commission voted 4 to 0 to approve the rezoning of ABST 150 PAGE 8 LOTS 1 thru 14 BLKS 7 thru 42 & 45 thru 50 & ABND Streets from Public to General Commercial.

The Planning and Zoning Commission would like to recommend for consideration to adopt the proposed ordinance at the next City Council meeting.

Thank you,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "Dickey Stanley", is written over a horizontal line.

Dickey Stanley
Chairman, Planning and Zoning Commission



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: February 24, 2014
Prepared by: Carol Buttler
Department: Admin

Agenda item: 8b
Reviewed by: *Carol Buttler*

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION: Discussion/possible action regarding Ordinance No. **O-2014-003**, an Ordinance of the City Council of the City of La Marque, Texas repealing Article IV, Purchases, of Chapter 2, Administration, of the Code of Ordinances of the City of La Marque, Texas, and in its place adopting a new Article IV, Purchases, Section 2-180 – City Manager C. Buttler **THIS IS THE SECOND AND FINAL READING.**



Attachments for reference

1. Proposed Ordinance No. **O-2014-003**
2. Ordinance No. O-2013-0017
3. Resolution No. R-2013-0016

Staff Briefing:

- Finance Director researched state and local law to update City's Purchasing Policy.
- Department Directors reviewed and made recommendations to the proposed policy.
- Fiscal Affairs Committee reviewed and made recommendations to the proposed policy.
- City Council reviewed the proposed policy during workshop sessions and recommended changes to the proposed policy with guidance of City Attorney.
- City Council approved the updated Purchasing Policy with revisions.
- Councilmember Osteen requested a new ordinance with more specific details on authorization levels, approval levels, and liability for non-compliance.

History:

Purchasing Policy was last updated in 2005 without updating the enacting ordinance.

Target Implementation: February 24, 2014

Significant Action Dates:

November 11, 2013 - City Council approved Resolution No. R-2013-0016 amending the Purchasing Policy

December 9, 2013 - City Council adopted Ordinance No. O-2013-0017

February 10, 2014 - City Council passed on the first reading Ordinance No. **O-2014-003**



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Action:

- | | |
|--|---|
| ☒ Ordinance | ☐ Resolution |
| ☐ Proclamation | ☐ Special Presentation |
| ☐ Finance Report | ☐ Public Hearing |
| ☐ Other (be Specific) | |
| ☒ Check box if there is no conflict with City Charter, ordinances, resolutions, or policies. | |

Cost Details:	
Budgeted	
Actual Bid	
Estimated Expenditure	
Acct. Name	
Line Items #	
Other Funding	

Staff's Recommendation: Motion to adopt Ordinance No. **O-2014-003** repealing Article IV, Purchases, of Chapter 2, Administration, of the Code of Ordinances of the City of La Marque, Texas, and in its place adopting a new Article IV, Purchases, Section 2-180. **THIS IS THE SECOND AND FINAL READING.**

Fiscal Impact: N/A

ORDINANCE NO. O-2014-003

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS, REPEALING ARTICLE IV, PURCHASES, OF CHAPTER 2, ADMINISTRATION, OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS, AND IN ITS PLACE ADOPTING A NEW ARTICLE IV, PURCHASES, SECTION 2-180, RECITING GENERAL PROVISIONS REGARDING THE PURCHASING POLICY OF THE CITY AND REQUIRING THE CITY MANAGER TO PROMULGATE A PURCHASING POLICY WITH GUIDELINES IN THE FORM OF A RESOLUTION SUBJECT TO APPROVAL BY CITY COUNCIL; ESTABLISHING AUTHORIZATION LEVELS FOR PURCHASES; PROVIDING PERSONAL LIABILITY FOR UNAUTHORIZED PURCHASES; AND PROVIDING FOR A PENALTY

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS:

That Sec. 2-180, General Provisions, of Article IV, Purchases, of Chapter 2, Administration, is hereby repealed in its entirety and replaced with the following:

“ARTICLE IV”. PURCHASES

Section 2-180. General Provisions.

(a) The purchasing policy of the City and that which is to be followed by the division of purchases of the finance department and the purchasing agent shall be to obtain the most goods and services at the least cost to the City. The City Manager shall promulgate a purchasing policy and guidelines pursuant to Texas Civil Statutes and the Local Government Code in the form of a Resolution, subject to approval by City Council.

(b) All purchases shall comply with the following authorization levels except as provided in the current purchasing policy adopted by City Council:

**AUTHORIZATION LEVELS
Purchases**

APPROVALS REQUIRED

\$0 - \$999.99	City Manager, Finance Director, Department Director through check requests.
\$1,000 - \$24,999.99	City Manager, Finance Director, Department Director through PO's, 3 written quotes and other requirements.
Greater than \$24,999.99	City Council, City Manager, Finance Director, Dept. Director through formal bids, minutes of approval and PO requirements.

(c) Any commitment to acquire goods or services greater than \$999.99 from budgeted funds prior to securing an approved purchase order is prohibited. Anyone creating or authorizing such a commitment prior to securing a purchase order will be personally liable for payment of such agreement. All City of La Marque employees shall comply with the Purchasing Manual as adopted by Council. Substantiated, intentional, or knowing violations of the Purchasing Policy by an employee will result in corrective action, up to and including discharge from employment.

(d) Any violation of the current purchasing policy adopted by the City Council will be subject to a penalty as provided by Section 1-9 of the Code of Ordinances, City of La Marque, Texas.

PASSED AND APPROVED on first reading this 10th day of February, 2014.

PASSED AND APPROVED on second and final reading this the ____ day of _____, 2014.

Bobby Hocking, Mayor
City of La Marque, Texas

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Ellis J. Ortego, City Attorney

ATTEST:

Robin Eldridge, City Clerk

ORDINANCE NO. O-2013-0017

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS, REPEALING ARTICLE IV, PURCHASES, OF CHAPTER 2, ADMINISTRATION, OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS, AND IN ITS PLACE ADOPTING A NEW ARTICLE IV, PURCHASES, SECTION 2-180, RECITING GENERAL PROVISIONS REGARDING THE PURCHASING POLICY OF THE CITY AND REQUIRING THE CITY MANAGER TO PROMULGATE A PURCHASING POLICY WITH GUIDELINES IN THE FORM OF A RESOLUTION SUBJECT TO APPROVAL BY CITY COUNCIL.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS:

That Sec. 2-180, General Provisions, of Article IV, Purchases, of Chapter 2, Administration, is hereby repealed in its entirety and replaced with the following:

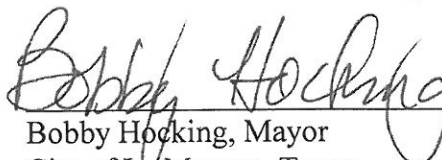
“ARTICLE IV”. PURCHASES

Section 2-180. General Provisions,

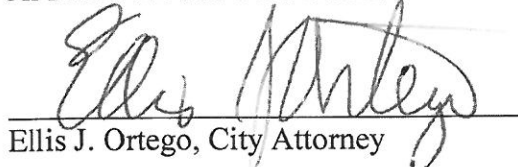
The purchasing policy of the City and that which is to be followed by the division of purchases of the finance department and the purchasing agent shall be to obtain the most goods and services at the least cost to the City. The City Manager shall promulgate a purchasing policy and guidelines pursuant to Texas Civil Statutes and the Local Government Code in the form of a Resolution, subject to approval by City Council.”

PASSED AND APPROVED on first reading this 28th day of October, 2013.

PASSED AND APPROVED on second and final reading this the 9th day of December, 2013.


Bobby Hocking, Mayor
City of La Marque, Texas

APPROVED AS TO FORM:


Ellis J. Ortego, City Attorney

Page 2, Ordinance O-2013-0017
Purchasing- Repealing

ATTEST:


Robin Eldridge, City Clerk

RESOLUTION NO. R-2013-0016

A RESOLUTION BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS, AMENDING THE 2013 CITY OF LA MARQUE PURCHASING POLICY TO UPDATE TO CURRENT LAWS AND REGULATIONS; PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE, AND SETTING FORTH OTHER RELATED MATTERS.

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of La Marque, Texas adopted its 2013 Purchasing Policy based on current purchasing laws and other requirements; and

WHEREAS, the governing body of the City shall adopt a resolution reflecting all changes; and

WHEREAS, the 2013 Purchasing Policy, attached as Exhibit "A", has been reviewed by the Fiscal Affairs Committee and includes amendments since the last adoption on November 14, 2005; and

WHEREAS, the governing body of the City shall allow for a transition period of 90 days for staff training to comply with the new policy NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS, THAT:

Section 1. Findings. The foregoing recitals are hereby found to be true and correct and are hereby adopted by the City Council and made a part hereof for all purposes as findings of fact.

Section 2. Proceedings. That the 2013 City of La Marque Purchasing Policy, as amended, attached hereto as "Exhibit A" is hereby adopted as the purchasing policy of the City of La Marque, effective November 11, 2013, 2013.

Section 3. Open Meetings. It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act, *Chapt. 551, Tex. Gov't Code*.

Section 4. Effective Date. This resolution shall take effect upon its adoption.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 11th day of November, 2013.

ATTEST:

THE CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS

By: Robin Eldridge
Robin Eldridge, City Clerk

By: Bobby Hocking
Bobby Hocking, Mayor



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: February 24, 2014
Prepared by: Gerald Grimm
Department: Fire

Agenda item: 8c
Reviewed by: Carol Buttler

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION: Discussion/possible action regarding Ordinance No. **0-2014-004** amending City of La Marque FY Budget 2013-2014 by reducing the General Fund, Fund Balance, account 01-2401-00-00 in the amount of \$42,285.00 and increasing appropriation Fire expenditure accounts 01-1010-06-00 of \$33,124.00, 01-1060-06-00 of \$2,534.00, 01-1065-06-00 of \$3,157.00, 01-1070-06-00 of \$2,400.00, and 01-1075-06-00 of \$1,070.0. **This is the second and final reading.**



Attachments for Reference

- **Ordinance**
- **Analysis of ISO Survey dated January 17, 2014**

Staff Briefing:

- On January 27, 2014, Council received a presentation on the ISO analysis report prepared by Chief Grimm in City Council Workshop.
- On January 27, 2014, Council provided direction to City Manager to proceed with implementation of recommendations contained in the ISO analysis report presented by Chief Grimm which included recreation and funding of Fire Marshal position in the Fire Department and a detailed Improvement Plan for presentation to ISO for review and approval.

History:

- Detailed ISO analysis received and discussed by City Council in Workshop on January 27, 2014

Target Implementation: **03/01/2014**

Significant Action Dates:

- **January 27, 2014 - Reviewed and discussed in City Council Workshop**
- **February 10, 2014 - Passed by City Council on first reading**

Action:

☒
☐
☐
☐

Ordinance
Proclamation
Finance Report
Other

☐
☐
☐

Resolution
Special Presentation
Public Hearing



Check box if there is no conflict with City Charter, ordinances, resolutions, or policies.

Cost Details:	
Budgeted	0
Actual Bid	NA
Estimated Expenditure	\$42,285.00
Acct. Name	See Ordinance
Line Items #	See Ordinance
Other Funding	NA

Staff's Recommended Motion: Motion to adopt Ordinance No. **0-2014-004**, amending FY 2013-2014 Budget by reducing the General Fund, Fund Balance, account 01-2401-00-00 in the amount of \$42,285.00 and increasing appropriation Fire expenditure accounts 01-1010-06-00 of \$33,124.00, 01-1060-06-00 of \$2,534.00, 01-1065-06-00 of \$3,157.00, 01-1070-06-00 of \$2,400.00, and 01-1075-06-00 of \$1,070.00.

Fiscal Impact: Reduce General Fund, Fund balance by \$42,285.00 and increase appropriations to Fire Department in the amount of \$42,285.00.

ORDINANCE NO. O-2014-004

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE CITY OF LA MARQUE 2013-14 BUDGET BY REDUCING THE GENERAL FUND, FUND BALANCE ACCOUNT 01-2401-00-00 IN THE AMOUNT OF \$42,285.00 AND INCREASING APPROPRIATION FIRE EXPENDITURE ACCOUNTS 01-1010-06-00 OF \$33,124.00, 01-1060-06-00 OF \$2,534.00, 01-1065-06-00 OF \$3,157.00, 01-1070-06-00 OF \$2,400.00, AND 01-1075-06-00 OF \$1,070.00.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS;

Section 1. That the City of La Marque 2013-14 Fiscal Year Budget is hereby amended by reducing the General Fund, Fund Balance Account 01-2401-00-00 in the amount of \$42,285.00 and increasing appropriation fire expenditure accounts 01-1010-06-00 of \$33,124.00, 01-1060-06-00 of \$2,534.00, 01-1065-06-00 of \$3,157.00, 01-1070-06-00 OF \$2,400.00, and 01-1075-06-00 of \$1,070.00.

Section 2. Open Meetings Act. It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this ordinance was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act, Chapt.551, Tex. Gov't Code.

PASSED and APPROVED on first reading on the ____ day of February, 2014.

PASSED and APPROVED on second and final reading on the ____ day of ____ 2014.

Bobby Hocking, Mayor
City of La Marque, Texas

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Ellis J. Ortego, City Attorney

ATTEST:

Robin Eldridge, TRMC
City Clerk

INTEROFFICE MEMORANDUM LA MARQUE FIRE DEPARTMENT

TO: Carol Buttler, City Manager

FROM: Gerald Grimm, Fire Chief

DATE: January 17, 2014

SUBJECT: Analysis of Insurance Services Office Survey Conducted 09-11-2013

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Insurance Services Office acting on behalf of the Texas State Fire Marshal's Office and Texas Department of Insurance conducted a Public Protection Classification survey of the structural fire suppression delivery system of our community September 11, 2013.

The survey resulted in a retrogressed classification from a three (3) established in 2005 to a five (5). The change in classification is being held in abeyance to afford appropriate time for analysis of the voluminous report rendered by ISO and contemplation of an "improvement plan" which may impact upon the proposed classification change prior to publication in May of this year.

Following close scrutiny of the 2005 survey and my personal knowledge of the assets available at that time, it is my professional opinion that the outcome which resulted in lowering our classification to a three (3) was predicated upon a "very generous" review by those involved in the inspection and an over reach of unsupported expectations for additional assets. The range for a Class 4 which I believe is realistic for our community is 60 – 69.99. As evidenced by the detailed rating scale below it is apparent La Marque eked out a Class 3 based on generosity and over reach by the inspectors.

Areas of significant deficiency within the ratable criteria such as "staffing levels" and "distribution" of personnel within multiple locations to satisfy the response parameters will continue to recur in future evaluations until sufficient resources are allocated to provide for a Westside Station and additional personnel. However, many less costly, but no less important, achievable near term opportunities remain available for consideration which may have an immediate impact on our classification.

If the recommended improvement plan herein is given favorable consideration by you and City Council, approved by ISO and subsequently implemented timely, I am confident La Marque will achieve an ISO Class 4 rather than the ISO Class 5 pending official publication in May 2014.

I have provided a detailed comparative analysis below of the 2005 and 2013 surveys which illustrates the respective divergence in the rated categories leading to the change in classification. Factual conclusions reached, recommended strategies where applicable and feasible, and fiscal impact projections are also included for your review.

COMPARATIVE ANALYSIS

FEATURE	CREDIT ASSIGNED 2005	CREDIT ASSIGNED 2013	MAXIMUM CREDIT	NET (GAIN) - LOSS
Receiving and Handling Alarms	7.57	6.10	10.00	1.47
Fire Department	30.74	21.66	50.00	9.08
Water Supply	32.93	33.15	40.00	(0.22)
*Divergence	-4.17	-7.91		3.74
Texas FS Addendum Credit (CTX)	4.66	3.12	6.50	1.54
Total Credit	71.73	56.12		15.61

***Divergence is a reduction in credit to reflect a difference in the relative credits for Fire Department and Water Supply.**

If the individual scores achieved during the 2013 survey for each rated category delineated below were translated into a 100 point scale instead of the collective weighted scale actually used in the analysis, the relative ISO classification for each of these rated sections would be:

Dispatch Capabilities: a {relative} **Class 4**

Fire Department: a {relative} **Class 6**

Water Supply: a {relative} **Class 2**

The Fire Department category experienced the most significant loss of points over the past eight (8) years which further exacerbated the **{divergence factor}** resulting in the loss of 15.61 points and two (2) ISO classifications.

I have broken down the Fire Department ratable section into the nine (9) ratable categories below plus the Texas Addendum to more fully illustrate those areas impacting our ISO classification.

FEATURE	CREDIT ASSIGNED 2005	CREDIT ASSIGNED 2013	MAXIMUM CREDIT	NET (GAIN) - LOSS
Engine Companies	9.67	9.11	10	0.56
Reserve Engines	0.94	0.59	1	0.35
Pumper Capacity	5.00	5.00	5	0.00
Ladder/Service Trucks	1.85	0.62	5	1.23
Reserve Ladders/Service	.31	0.00	1	0.31
Apparatus Distribution	1.68	2.15	4	(0.35)
Company Personnel	3.44	2.86	15	0.58
Training	4.59	1.33	9	3.26
*Supplemental Credit for				
Texas State Training	3.26	0.00	3.26	3.26
*Texas Addendum	4.66	3.12	6.50	1.54

**Supplemental Texas State Training is coordinated and conducted by TEEX, a division of Texas A & M.*

**Texas Addendum is a more {finite} codification of the ratable factors above with a specific focus on prevention, enforcement, training, and public education.*

CONCLUSIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS

Upon examination of the broader ratable criteria and attendant scores coupled with the respective subset criteria for each category found in the Texas Addendum clearly suggests that the most expedient, beneficial, and cost effective {near term} path forward to address the worsening ISO classification is centered in the various training categories and Texas Addendum.

I am confident ISO will embrace a multifaceted {detailed improvement plan} if properly structured. The proposal must embody fundamental organizational principles of management inclusive of realistically achievable goals, planning, structured implementation, programmatic oversight, accountability at all levels, employ best industry standards and practices, and be embraced by you and our Elected Officials.

The first facet involves reconstituting the Fire Marshal as a programmatic division of the fire department. In order to achieve the desired outcomes, the program should entail at a minimum, diversified public outreach and education programs that address a full array of areas impacting the safety and welfare of our community, not just fire safety.

Development of a proactive systematic inspection and code enforcement regimen which employs the most {current fire and building codes} and related national standards tailored to the needs and dynamics of our community which can be accomplished through the enabling legislation.

The second facet which can and should be melded with the first must address enhanced certification training, diversified continuing education, specialized training where applicable, and systematic professional development of our human resources.

Finally, the Fire Marshal should be charged with the administration and supervision of all aspects of the improvement plan going forward to ensure desired outcomes and optimal benefits to our community and the public's safety and welfare and that of our personnel.

It is my belief that if accepted, the improvement plan will result in a {near term} ISO Class 4 rather than the ISO Class 5 pending publication allowing the department to undertake a {long term} strategic planning to ensure sustainably recognized and acceptable emergency services utilizing "best practices and principles".

FISCAL IMPACT ON COMMUNITY AND CITY GOVERNMENT

ISO's PPC information plays an important part in the decisions insurers make affecting the underwriting and pricing of property insurance. Most U.S. insurance companies to include the major providers use PPC information in one or more of the following ways:

- To identify opportunities for writing new business
- To manage the quality of community fire protection across their book of business
- To review loss experience in various rating territories
- To offer coverage and establish deductibles for individual homes and businesses

The methodology a company uses to calculate premiums for property insurance may depend on the company's fire loss experience, underwriting guidelines, and marketing strategy. While it is impossible to quantify the financial impact on each insured, it is realistic to assume that if all other factors are equal, the price of property insurance in a community with a good PPC is lower than a community with a poor PPC.

Budgetary Projections

Travel & Training	\$15,000.00**
Equipment, Materials, Supplies, Fees, etc.	10,000.00**
Personnel Costs (Base Salary for Captain, Step 3)	56,784.00
Benefits @ 30% of Base Salary	<u>17,035.00</u>
TOTAL	98,819.00

**Funds are available within Fy-2014 budget for these expenditures

I welcome the opportunity to discuss this matter with at your convenience to seek the direction you wish to explore. As always, thank you for your continued support of our department and the leadership you provide.



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: February 24, 2014
Prepared by: Chief Aragon
Department: Police

Agenda item: 9a
Reviewed by: Carol Buttler

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION: Discussion/possible action regarding Ordinance No. **O-2014-005**, an Ordinance repealing Ordinance 981, Chapter 44, Article 1, Section 44-2, Curfew for Minors of the Code of Ordinances of the City of La Marque, Texas. **THIS IS THE FIRST READING.**



Attachments for reference

1. Proposed Ordinance
2. Texas Local Government Code - Section 370.002
3. Current Juvenile Curfew Ordinance

Staff Briefing: According to the Local Government Code, a home-ruled City that adopts a juvenile ordinance shall review the ordinance effects on the community and or on any problems the ordinance was intended to remedy, before the third anniversary date. In an effort to comply with the Local Government Code and bring our current ordinance up to date, a proposed ordinance is being brought forth for consideration.

History:

- February 27, 2007 the City of La Marque amended the previous juvenile curfew which was Ordinance 784.
- Proposed Ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney.

Target Implementation: After an approval of a proposed ordinance on a First Reading and conducting a Public Hearing and an approval of the Ordinance on the Second Reading.

Significant Action Dates:

- 2-24-2014 – First Reading of Proposed Ordinance
- 3-10-2014 – Conduct a Public Hearing and Adopt Ordinance at Second Reading

Action:



Ordinance



Resolution



Proclamation



Special Presentation



Finance Report



Public Hearing



Other (be Specific)



Check box if there is no conflict with City Charter, ordinances, resolutions, or policies.

Cost Details:

Budgeted	
Actual Bid	
Estimated Expenditure	
Acct. Name	
Line Items #	
Other Funding	



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Staff's Recommendation: Motion to adopt Ordinance No. **O-2014-005**, an Ordinance repealing Ordinance 981; Chapter 44, Article 1, Section 44-2; Curfew for Minors of the Code of Ordinances of the City of La Marque, Texas.

Fiscal Impact: Depending on number of violations charged.

ORDINANCE NO. O-2014-005

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS, REPEALING SEC. 44-2; CURFEW FOR MINORS, CHAPTER 44, OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS; AND IN ITS PLACE ADOPTING A NEW SEC. 44-2; ESTABLISHING A CURFEW FOR ANY PERSON UNDER THE AGE OF SEVENTEEN YEARS DURING CERTAIN HOURS; MAKING IT UNLAWFUL FOR ANY PARENT OR PERSON IN LOCO PARENTIS ENTITLED TO CUSTODY OR CONTROL OF A MINOR TO VIOLATE THIS SECTION AND PROVIDING PENALTIES.

WHEREAS, there is a potential relationship between an increased number of crimes committed by juveniles and certain night time hours in the City of La Marque; and

WHEREAS, there is a potential relationship between an increased number of juvenile victims of crimes and certain night time hours in the City of La Marque;

WHEREAS, the City of La Marque wishes to promote the safety and the good order of the community by reducing the potential incidents of juvenile criminal activity and juvenile victims. NOW, THEREFORE

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS:

That Chapter 44, Section 44-2 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of La Marque is hereby repealed and in its place a new section 44-2 is hereby adopted which shall read as follows:

SECTION 44-2 (a) Curfew for Minors

For the purpose of this Article, the following terms, phrases, words and their derivations shall have the meaning given herein. When not inconsistent with the context, words used in the present tense include the future, words in the plural include the singular, and words in the singular include the plural. The word “shall” is always mandatory and not mere directory.

DEFINITIONS: For the purposes of this section, the following words or terms shall have the meaning ascribed thereto:

(1) **Establishment.** Any privately owned place of business carried on for a profit or any place of amusement or entertainment to which the public is invited.

(2) **Operator.** Any individual, firm, association, partnership, or corporation operating, managing, or conducting any establishment; and whenever used in any clause prescribing a penalty, the term as applied to associations or partnerships shall include the members or partners thereof and as applied to corporations shall include the officers thereof.

(3) **Parent.** Any natural parent of a minor, a legal guardian, or any adult person, eighteen (18) years or older, in whose care the minor has been placed by the natural parent or legal guardian.

(4) **Public Place.** Any public street, highway, road, alley, park, playground, public building, parkway or vacant lot.

(5) **Remain.** To stay behind, to tarry and stay unnecessarily upon a public place, including congregating in groups totaling four (4) or more minors in which any minor included would not be using the public place or any ordinary or serious purpose such as passage or going home. To implement this definition with more precision and precaution, numerous exceptions will be provided hereinafter to indicate that this is not a mere prohibitory or presence type curfew ordinance. More exceptions become available to minors with increasing years and advancing maturity as appropriate in the interest of reasonable regulation.

(6) **Minor.** Any person under the age of seventeen (17) years of age.

(7) **Official City Time.** The prevailing local standard of time at the date in question, whether Central Standard Time or Daylight Savings Time, as observed by the public. The time maintained by the La Marque Police Department shall be prima facie evidence of the time of day for continued implementation of this article.

(8) **Years of Age.** This term means the time from one birthday, such as sixteen, to the next, but not including the date of the next birthday. Thus, upon a person's seventeenth birthday, he or she will cease to be a minor regulated by this ordinance.

SECTION 44-2 (b) CURFEW

(a) It shall be unlawful for any person under seventeen (17) years of age to purposely remain, walk, run, stand, drive or ride about in or upon any public place in the City of La Marque between the hours of 10:30 p.m. and 6:00 a.m. on a Sunday, Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, or Thursday and between the hours of 12:00 a.m. (midnight) and 6:00 a.m. on Friday or Saturday, times being local time in the City of La Marque; and,

(b) 8:00 a.m. until 3:00 p.m. on any Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday, or Friday; provided, however, the hours defined in this paragraph (1) shall not be considered as Curfew Hours for minors not subject to compulsory school attendance pursuant §21.032, Texas Education Code, nor shall the hours defined in this paragraph (1) be considered as Curfew Hours on days or during periods in which the school where the applicable minor is enrolled have been canceled under the order and direction of officials authorized to issue such orders and directives.

SECTION 44-2 (c) EXCEPTIONS

In the following exceptional cases, a minor in or upon any public place or in and upon any establishment shall not be deemed in violation of this article; this section is intended as a clear general guide for minors, their parents, and enforcement officials.

- (1) When the minor is accompanied by his or her parent, legal guardian, or authorized adult supervisor;
- (2) When exercising First Amendment rights protected by the United States Constitution, such as the free exercise of religion, freedom of speech, and the rights of assembly. It shall be deemed a bona fide exercise of such rights if the assembly, whether parade or demonstration, is conducted pursuant to bona fide religious, social, or school activities, or has been permitted by the City of La Marque pursuant to the code of ordinances of the City of La Marque.
- (3) When engaged in performing an errand or other legitimate business at the direction of a parent, guardian, or supervisory adult, including travel to and from such location by a direct route;
- (4) When the minor is on the sidewalk at the place where such minor resides, or on the sidewalk of either next door neighbor, when said neighbor does not object such presence;
- (5) When the minor is engaged in employment activities, such as, but not restricted to, newspaper delivery;
- (6) If married or had been married or had disabilities of minority removed in accordance with Chapter 31 of the Texas Family Code;
- (7) All of the above cited exceptions to the curfew ordinance include travel to and from such activity by a direct route, and this article is in no way to be construed as a limitation upon normal travel by a minor engaged in interstate movement;
- (8) Each of the foregoing exceptions are severable and in addition other possible exceptions may be added hereto in the future as warranted by experience as illuminated by the views of student government associations, school personnel, citizens, neighborhood spokesman, parents, officers, and persons in authority concerned positively with minors as well as juvenile delinquency.

SECTION 44-2 (d) PARENTAL RESPONSIBILITY

It shall be unlawful for a parent knowingly to permit a minor in his or her care to be or remain in any public place or to be or remain in any establishment other than for exempt activities during the curfew hours established by this article. The term “knowingly” includes knowledge which a parent should reasonably be expected to have concerning the whereabouts of a minor in such parent’s custody. It shall be prima facie evidence of violation of this section if a responsible parent has no knowledge of a minor’s whereabouts during the hours of curfew established by this article.

SECTION 44-2 (e) POLICE PROCEDURE

- (a) A La Marque police officer, upon finding or having his or her attention called to any minor in or on a public place or in or on the premises of a business establishment in prima facie violation of this article, may, if there exists reasonable grounds to believe that the minor has engaged in delinquent conduct or conduct indicating a need for supervision in accordance with Section 51.03 and 52.01 of the Texas Family Code, take the minor into custody. A parent shall be immediately notified to pick up the minor upon his or her arrival to the La Marque Police Department. A police officer taking a minor into custody shall also have discretion to deliver such minor to a parent under circumstances deemed appropriate by the officer.
- (b) Upon picking up a minor in custody, said parent shall be interrogated about the circumstances of such activity of the minor. This is intended to permit ascertainment, under constitutional safeguards, of relevant facts, and to centralize responsibility for accurate, effective, fair, and impartial and uniform enforcement and recording, thus making available experienced supervisory personnel, the best of facilities, and, if required, referral to social agencies equipped to handle family problems that may be disclosed by investigation. In the absence of convincing identification, a police officer on the street may use his or her best judgment in determining age. Police procedures shall be constantly refined in the light of experience, and changes herein may be made on the basis of such experience.
- (c) In any event, a police officer shall within twenty-four (24) hours file a written report on the minor incident or shall participate to the extent possible in the preparation and filing of such report by his supervisor.
- (d) When a parent has come to take charge of a minor and the appropriate information has been received, the minor shall be released to the custody of such parent. If the parent cannot be located or fails to take charge of the minor, then the minor shall be released to any adult blood relative. However, the police department shall have the discretion to refuse to turn the child over to persons other than the natural parents or legal guardians, if circumstances warrant such refusal in their opinion.
- (e) In the case of a violation of a minor not resulting in custody at the La Marque Police Department, the police department shall by certified mail notify the minor's parents of the violation of the minor and include a warning that subsequent violations will result in full enforcement of this article, including the enforcement of parental responsibility by criminal action.
- (f) A La Marque police officer taking into custody a person younger than seventeen (17) years of age for violation of the curfew herein set, shall, without necessary delay:
 - 1. Release the person to the person's parent, guardian or custodian;
 - 2. Take the person before a justice or municipal court to answer the charge; or
 - 3. Take the person to a place designated as a juvenile curfew processing office by the La Marque Chief of Police.

SECTION 44-2 (f) PENALTIES

Prevailing community standards as reflected by this article require the availability of criminal penalties in order for this article to be a viable instrument for the maintenance of such standards. Consequently, violation of this article by any person shall be deemed to be a misdemeanor punishable by a fine not exceeding five hundred dollars (\$500.00). Minors who shall violate the provisions of this article three (3) times shall be subject to appropriate action by juvenile authorities.

SECTION 44-2 (g) SEVERABILITY

Severability is intended throughout and within this article. If any provision, including any section, paragraph, sentence, clause, phrase or word or the application thereof to any person or circumstances is held invalid, the application to other persons or under other circumstances shall not be affected thereby and the validity of the provision in any and all other respects shall not be affected thereby. It is intended that this provision be held inapplicable in any case if such exists, where its application would be unconstitutional construction hereof is intended and shall be given. There is no intent herein to violate either the Texas Constitution or the Constitution of the United States.

SECTION 44-2 (h) REVIEW OF JUVENILE ORDINANCE

Before the third anniversary of the date of an adoption of a juvenile curfew ordinance and every third year after, the governing body shall:

- (1) review the ordinance's effects on the community and on problems the ordinance was intended to remedy;
- (2) conduct public hearings on the need to continue the ordinance; and
- (3) abolish, continue, or modify the ordinance.

Failure to act in accordance with Section 44-2 shall cause the ordinance to expire upon the third anniversary date of adoption."

PASSED AND APPROVED on the first reading this ____ day of _____ 2014.

PASSED AND APPROVED on the second reading this ____ day of ____ 2014.

Bobbie Hocking, Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Ellis J. Ortego, City Attorney

ATTEST:

Robin Eldridge, City Clerk

Texas Local Government Code

Section 370.002:

Review Of Juvenile Curfew Order Or Ordinance

(a) Before the third anniversary of the date of adoption of a juvenile curfew ordinance by a general-law municipality or a home-rule municipality or an order of a county commissioners court, and every third year thereafter, the governing body of the general-law municipality or home-rule municipality or the commissioners court of the county shall:

- (1) review the ordinance or order's effects on the community and on problems the ordinance or order was intended to remedy;
 - (2) conduct public hearings on the need to continue the ordinance or order; and
 - (3) abolish, continue, or modify the ordinance or order.
- (b) Failure to act in accordance with Subsections (a)(1)-(3) shall cause the ordinance or order to expire.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 262, Sec. 96, eff.
May 31, 1995.

Cite as

Bluebook

Tex. • Local • Gov't •
Code • Section •
370.002 • Review • Of •
Juvenile • Curfew •
Order • Or • Ordinance

**Access
Blocked -
Content
Alert**

The URL:
http://googlea
client=ca-pub-
68637092397!
3A%2F%
2Fwww.weblav
2Ftexas%

370.001
Health Con-
tracts In
Border Mu-
nicipalities
Or Counties

370.002
Review Of
Juvenile
Curfew
Order Or
Ordinance

370.003
Municipal
Or County
Policy Re-
garding En-
forcement
Of Drug
Laws

370.004
Notice Of
Damaged
Fence

Source: <http://www.statutes.legis.state.tx.us/Docs/LG/htm/LG.370.htm#370.002> (last accessed November 25, 2013).

[Feedback](#) · [Press](#) · [Blog](#) · [About](#)

Copyright © 2013, WebLaws.org

ORDINANCE NUMBER 981

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 44, ARTICLE I, SECTION 44-2. CURFEW FOR MINORS, OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS

WHEREAS, due to their lack of maturity and experience, persons under the age of 17 years are particularly susceptible to participate in unlawful and gang-related activities and to be victims of older perpetrators of crime; and

WHEREAS, the City has an obligation to provide for the protection of minors from each other and from other persons, for the enforcement of parental control over and responsibility for children, for the protection of the general public, and for the reduction of the incidence of juvenile violence and criminal activity; and

WHEREAS, a curfew applicable to persons under the age of 17 years will be in the interest of public health, safety, and general welfare, and will diminish the undesirable impact of such conduct on the citizens of the City;

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS;

SECTION 1. That Section 44-2. Curfew for Minors of the Code of Ordinances City of La Marque, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Sec. 44-2. Curfew for Minors

(a) Purpose.

It is the express purpose of this ordinance to:

1. deter criminal conduct involving juveniles,
2. reduce the number of juvenile crime victims,
3. reduce injury from accidents involving juveniles,
4. reduce the additional time police officers are required to be in the field due to juvenile crime,
5. provide additional and more effective means and options for dealing with gang-related violence and crime,
6. reduce juvenile peer pressure to stay out late,
7. reduce juvenile peer pressure to participate in violent or criminal activities, and
8. assist parents in the control of their children.

(b) Definitions.

For purposes of this Ordinance the following words or terms shall have the meanings ascribed thereto:

1. *Curfew hours* shall mean:
 - a. 12:01 a.m. until 5:00 a.m. on any day of the week; and
 - b. 9:00 a.m. until 2:30 p.m. on any Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday, or Friday; provided, however, the hours defined in this paragraph (1) shall not be considered as Curfew Hours for minors not subject to compulsory school attendance pursuant §21.032, Texas Education Code, nor shall the hours defined in this paragraph (1) be considered as Curfew Hours on days or during periods in which the school where the applicable minor is enrolled have been canceled under the order and direction of officials authorized to issue such orders and directives.
2. *Emergency* shall mean any unforeseen combination of circumstances or the resulting state that calls for immediate action. This term shall include, but not be limited to, a fire, natural disaster, automobile accident, or any situation requiring immediate action to prevent serious bodily injury or loss of life.
3. *Establishment* shall mean any privately-owned place of business operated for a profit to which the public is invited, including, but not limited to, any place of amusement or entertainment.
4. *Guardian* shall mean a person who, under court order, is the Guardian of the person of a minor or a public or private agency with whom a minor has been placed by a court.
5. *Minor* shall mean any person under 17 years of age.
6. *Operator* shall mean any individual, firm, association, partnership, or corporation operating, managing, or conducting any Establishment. The term includes the members or partners of an association or partnership and the officers of a corporation.
7. *Parent* shall mean a person who is a natural Parent, adoptive Parent, or Step-Parent of a Minor, or a person at least 21 years of age who is authorized by the Parent or Guardian of a Minor to have the care and custody of such Minor.
8. *Police Department* shall mean the La Marque Police Department.

9. *Public Place* shall mean any place to which the public or a substantial group of the public has access and shall include, but not be limited to, streets, highways, and the common areas of schools, hospitals, apartment houses, office buildings, transport facilities, restaurants, theaters, game rooms, shops, shopping centers or any other place that offers for sale services or merchandize.
10. *Remain* shall mean to linger or stay, or fail to leave premises, when requested to do so by a police officer or the owner, Operator, or other person in control of the premises.
11. *Serious Bodily Injury* shall mean bodily injury that creates a substantial risk of death or that causes death, serious permanent disfigurement, or protracted loss or impairment of the function of any bodily member or organ.

(c) Offenses.

1. It shall be unlawful for any Minor to knowingly remain, walk, run, or stand, or operate or ride in any motor vehicle or on any bicycle, in or upon any Public Place or on the premises of any Establishment within the City during Curfew Hours.
2. It shall be unlawful for the Parent or Guardian of a Minor to knowingly permit or, by insufficient control, allow a Minor to remain in or upon any Public Place or on the premises of any Establishment within the City during Curfew Hours.
3. It shall be unlawful for the Owner, Operator, or any employee of an Establishment to knowingly allow a Minor to remain upon the premises of an Establishment during Curfew Hours.

(d) Defenses.

1. It shall be a defense to prosecution under Section (c) of this ordinance that the Minor was:
 - a. accompanied by the Minor's Parent or Guardian;
 - b. on an errand at the direction of the Minor's Parent or Guardian;
 - c. in a motor vehicle involved in interstate travel;
 - d. engaged in lawful employment activity, going directly to the employment activity, or returning directly to the Minor's residence from the employment activity;
 - e. involved in an Emergency;

- f. on an errand made necessary by an illness, injury, or Emergency;
 - g. on the sidewalk or public right-of-way abutting the minor's permanent residence;
 - h. attending a school, religious, government-sponsored, or other civic activity supervised by adults and sponsored by an educational, religious, or governmental institution, civic organization, or other similar entity, or traveling directly to or returning from any such school, religious, governmental, or civic activity.
 - i. engaging in, participating in, or traveling to or from, any event, function, or activity for which the application of Section (c) of this Ordinance would contravene the Minor's rights protected by the United States Constitution, including, but not limited to, First Amendment rights such as the free exercise of religion, freedom of speech, or the right of assembly; or
 - j. married or had been married or had Disabilities of Minority removed in accordance with Chapter 31 of the Texas Family Code.
2. It is a defense to prosecution under Section (c) 3 that the Owner, Operator, or employee of an Establishment promptly notified the Police Department that a Minor was present on the premises of the Establishment during Curfew Hours and the Minor refused to leave.
 3. It is a defense to prosecution under Section (c) of this Ordinance that the Minor had been directed by his or her Parent or Guardian to engage in a specific activity or to carry out expressed instructions, during the time that the Minor is actually engaged in fulfilling those directions or responsibilities.

(e) Enforcement.

Before taking any enforcement action under this Ordinance, a police officer shall ask the apparent offender's age and reason for being in the Public Place or Establishment. The officer shall not issue a citation or make an arrest under this Ordinance unless the officer reasonably believes that an offense has occurred and that based on any response or other circumstance, no defense in Section (d) is present.

(f) Penalties.

1. A person who violates any provision of this Ordinance shall be deemed to have committed a misdemeanor and, upon conviction, shall be fined in an

amount not to exceed \$500.00. Each day of violation shall constitute a separate offense.

2. When required by Section 51.08 of the Texas Family Code, as amended, the municipal court shall waive original jurisdiction over a Minor who violates Section (c) 1 of this Ordinance and shall refer the Minor to the juvenile court.

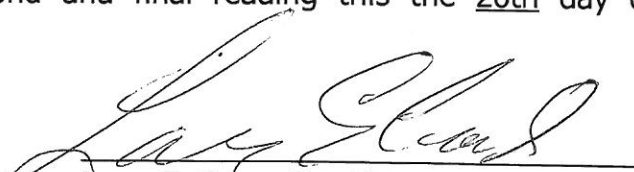
Section 2. Effective Date. This Ordinance shall take effect on this the 1st day of March, 2007.

Section 3. Repeal. City of La Marque, Texas Ordinance Number 981, passed and approved the 26th day of February, 2007, and all other ordinances or parts of ordinances inconsistent or in conflict herewith are, to the extent of such inconsistency or conflict, hereby repealed.

Section 4. Severability. In the event any clause phrase, provision, sentence, or part of this Ordinance or the application of the same to any person or circumstances shall for any reason be adjudged invalid or held unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, it shall not affect, impair, or invalidate this Ordinance as a whole or any part of provision hereof other than the part declared to be invalid or unconstitutional; and the City Council of the City of La Marque, declares that is would have passed each and every part thus declared to be invalid or unconstitutional whether there be one or more parts.

PASSED AND APPROVED on the first reading this the 12th day of February, 2007.

PASSED AND ADOPTED on the second and final reading this the 26th day of February, 2007.



Larry E. Crow, Sr., Mayor

ATTEST:



Susan K. Welch, City Clerk



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: February 24, 2014
 Prepared by: Suzy Kou
 Department: Finance

Agenda item: 9b
 Reviewed by: Carol Buttler

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION: Discussion/possible action regarding Resolution No. **R-2014-003**, establishing depository and reporting procedures for La Marque Economic Development Corporation Funds.

- ☒ Attachments for reference
 1. Resolution

Staff Briefing:

- As a result of City Council's decision to separate La Marque EDC cash from City's pooled cash bank account, staff established additional procedures to ensure all transactions are reconciled properly with sufficient audit trails and justification for each future transfer from/to La Marque EDC bank account and City's pooled cash account.
- These procedures also enhance our reporting accuracy and transparency to the EDC Board and City Council.
- City Attorney and EDC Attorney have reviewed the resolution.

History: In light of fiscal year 2012 audit, the City has implemented additional reconciliation procedures to ensure proper cash recording within each fund.

Target Implementation: 2/24/14

Significant Action Dates:

- 6/24/13-City Council took action to separate La Marque EDC cash from City's pooled cash account in the bank effective January 2014.
- 1/6/14-Separate bank account has been set up for La Marque EDC.
- 2/20/14-LM EDC Board has reviewed and approved Resolution No. **R-2014-003**.

Action:

- ☐ Ordinance ☒ Resolution
☐ Proclamation ☐ Special Presentation
☐ Finance Report ☐ Public Hearing
☐ Other (be Specific)

☒ Check box if there is no conflict with City Charter, ordinances, resolutions, or policies.

Cost Details:	
Budgeted	
Actual Bid	
Estimated Expenditure	
Acct. Name	
Line Items #	
Other Funding	



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Staff's Recommendation: Motion to approve Resolution No. **R-2014-003**, establishing depository and reporting procedures for La Marque Economic Development Corporation Funds.

Fiscal Impact:

RESOLUTION NO. R-2014-003

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS, ESTABLISHING DEPOSITORY AND REPORTING PROCEDURES FOR LA MARQUE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION SALES TAX FUNDS AND OTHER REVENUES COLLECTED BY THE CITY.

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of La Marque, Texas, directed the City Manager to separate co-mingled bank accounts of the City and La Marque Economic Development Corporation (LMEDC); and

WHEREAS, the LMEDC Board agreed to a separation of the bank accounts of the LMEDC and the City; and

WHEREAS, the LMEDC has requested services through the same depositor bank as the depositor of the City. NOW, THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS:

THAT the Finance Director of the City shall deposit the appropriate percentage of the sales tax due LMEDC into the LMEDC operating account no later than the seventh (7th) business day after the City receives sales tax from the Texas State Comptroller.

THAT all other funds received by the City on behalf of LMEDC shall also be deposited into the LMEDC operating account no later than the seventh (7th) business day after the City receives such funds.

THAT LMEDC be allowed depository services of the City's bank with a deposit amount not to exceed \$250,000.00.

THAT all other funds of the LMEDC be held in the investment accounts, in accordance with the investment policy of the LMEDC.

THAT the Finance Director, after accounting for LMEDC recurring expenditures, shall periodically transfer from LMEDC cash account to the City's Pooled Cash account, as directed by the LMEDC Director.

THAT the Finance Director, after accounting for LMEDC non-recurring expenditures, shall periodically transfer from LMEDC cash account to the City's Pooled Cash account, as directed by the LMEDC Director.

THAT that the Finance Department shall reconcile the LMEDC cash account in the same manner as the City's pooled cash accounts are reconciled every month.

THAT all bank reconciliations relating to the LMEDC accounts shall normally be completed no later than ten (10) days after a month's end. Such reconciliations shall be presented to LMEDC upon completion.

THAT balances shall be reflected on each monthly financial statement to be submitted to the City Council and the LMEDC Board for review.

PASSED AND APPROVED by the City Council of the City of La Marque, Texas on this the _____ day of _____, 2014.

Bobby Hocking, Mayor
City of La Marque, Texas

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Ellis J. Ortego
City Attorney

ATTEST:

Robin Eldridge, TRMC
City Clerk



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: February 24, 2014
Prepared by: Robin Eldridge
Department: City Clerk

Agenda item: 9c
Reviewed by: Carol Buttler

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION: Discussion/possible action regarding Resolution No. **R-2014-004**, a resolution approving the aerial spraying of mosquitos by Galveston County Mosquito Control District, as required on a yearly basis by the Federal Aviation Administration.

- ☒ Attachments for reference
1. Resolution
2. Letter

Staff Briefing: This time, each year, before the beginning of “mosquito” season, a resolution is requested from each city within Galveston County approving the aerial spraying for mosquitos within each individual city. This program is County funded and has no financial impact on the City of La Marque.

History: For several years the City of La Marque has been providing a resolution authorizing Galveston County Mosquito Control District to provide aerial spraying over the territory for the abatement or control of mosquitos.

Target Implementation: February 24, 2014

Significant Action Dates:

- February 11, 2013- Resolution adopted
- February 12, 2012- Resolution adopted
- February 14, 2011- Resolution adopted

Action:

- | | |
|--|--|
| ☐ Ordinance | ☒ Resolution |
| ☐ Proclamation | ☐ Special Presentation |
| ☐ Finance Report | ☐ Public Hearing |
| ☐ Other (be Specific) | |
| ☒ Check box if there is no conflict with City Charter, ordinances, resolutions, or policies. | |

Cost Details:	
Budgeted	
Actual Bid	
Estimated Expenditure	
Acct. Name	
Line Items #	
Other Funding	

Staff's Recommendation: Motion to adopt Resolution No. **R-2014-004**, a resolution approving the aerial spraying of mosquitos by Galveston County Mosquito Control District, as required on a yearly basis by the Federal Aviation Administration.

Fiscal Impact: NA

RESOLUTION NO. R-2014-004

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE AUTHORIZING THE GALVESTON COUNTY MOSQUITO CONTROL DISTRICT, AERIAL SPRAYING FOR MOSQUITOES THAT THE FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION REQUIRES APPROVAL FOR ON A YEARLY BASIS;

WHEREAS, the Galveston County Mosquito Control District is responsible for the operation of the county-wide Mosquito Control Program, and

WHEREAS, the Federal Aviation Administration has indicated that governmental approval is necessary to provide aerial spraying services over the territories of general purpose governments, and

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, that the City Council of the City of La Marque approves the aerial spraying over its territory for the abatement of mosquitoes providing such spraying is conducted within the regulations and constraints of the Federal Aviation Administration, the Environmental Protection Agency, and other authoritative federal and state agencies.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this the _____ day of _____, 2014.

Bobby Hocking, Mayor
City of La Marque

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Ellis Ortego, City Attorney

ATTEST:

Robin Eldridge, TRMC
City Clerk



GALVESTON COUNTY MOSQUITO CONTROL DISTRICT

5115 HWY 3
DICKINSON, TEXAS 77539

JOHN G. MARSHALL, JR
DIRECTOR
281-337-4289

ADVISORY BOARD
Jerry Valentine, Chairman
James Frederickson, Vice Chairman
Barbara Hutchinson, Secretary
Leo Bookman
Keith A. Dill

February, 12, 2014

Robin Eldridge, City Clerk
City of La Marque
1111 Bayou
La Marque, TX 77568

Dear Ms. Eldridge:

As providers of the county funded Mosquito Control Program, we are requesting your approval of the enclosed resolution authorizing the aerial spraying for mosquitoes. The Federal Aviation Administration requires us to make a request on a yearly basis. This request does not imply any change in our operations.

I would appreciate it if you would send us a copy of the resolution after it has been approved. You may mail it to 5115 Hwy. 3, Dickinson, TX 77539 or fax it to (409)-621-7973 and you can also e-mail it to gerrie.elmore@co.galveston.tx.us.

If you have any questions or concerns please do not hesitate to contact my office at (281) 337-4289.

Sincerely,


Gerrie Elmore, Administrative Assistant
Galveston County Mosquito Control

Enclosure



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: February 24, 2014
Prepared by: Carol Buttler
Department: Admin

Agenda item: 9d
Reviewed by: *Carol Buttler*

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION: Discussion regarding the recent Gulf Coast Water Authority Symposium for Municipalities.

☒ **x**

Attachments for reference

1. Symposium Agenda and Speakers
2. Map of Water Supply Reservoirs
3. 100 Years of Water Conservation in Texas
4. Texas Water Report from Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts
5. State Water Implementation Fund for Texas

Staff Briefing:

- Last week, Mayor Hocking, Councilmember Trube, Councilmember Brown, City Manager, EDC Director, Public Works Director, and Development Services Director attended a symposium hosted by Gulf Coast Water Authority.
- The topic of water conservation and drought contingency plans and concerns were presented by Senator Taylor, Ivan Langford, Texas Water Development Board, Brazos River Authority, and an attorney who specializes in water/utility matters.
- City staff will have to meet deadlines for new requirements, update the existing Water Conservation and Drought Contingency Plans, and reactivate education of the public on a limited water supply.
- I invited Mr. Langford of Gulf Coast Water Authority to attend a workshop session with Council next month for an in-depth discussion regarding La Marque's water concerns and funding needed for proposed bonds.

History:

- The City of La Marque completed a Water Conservation Plan and Drought Contingency Plan in April 2009

Target Implementation: N/A

Significant Action Dates:

April 2009 – Water Conservation Plan and Drought Contingency Plan

August 2009 – Council adopts ordinance enacting Water Conservation Plan and Drought Contingency Plan



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Action:

☐

Ordinance

☐

Resolution

☐

Proclamation

☐

Special Presentation

☐

Finance Report

☐

Public Hearing

☒

Other – Report

☐

Check box if there is no conflict with City Charter, ordinances, resolutions, or policies.

Cost Details:

Budgeted	
Actual Bid	
Estimated Expenditure	
Acct. Name	
Line Items #	
Other Funding	

Staff's Recommendation: Not an action item. Council informational discussion only.

Fiscal Impact: N/A



Gulf Coast Water Authority

WATER CONSERVATION for MUNICIPALITIES

February 19, 2014

Doyle Convention Center



Laura Raun Public Relations



Laura Raun is an award-winning communications expert who specializes in creating, presenting and evaluating strategic messages and outreach campaigns. She is a public relations counselor with a deep understanding of effective methods for communicating with audiences, especially to change behavior.

She founded Laura Raun Public Relations in 2002, and before that worked for the BBC, CNN, The Financial Times, The Economist, Dow Jones and Bloomberg in New York, London, Amsterdam and Seattle.

Shortly after founding her PR firm, Laura decided to specialize in the water industry because of the communications challenges surrounding water supply, demand, management and costs. LRPR works with state agencies, river authorities, municipalities, groundwater conservation districts, and regional water planning groups on water issues.



Gulf Coast Water Authority

- | | |
|----------|---|
| 11:00 AM | Welcome – <i>Senator Larry Taylor</i> |
| 11:10 AM | Water Conservation Efforts and Funding Availability in Texas – <i>John Sutton of Texas Water Development Board</i> |
| 11:40 AM | Lunch – <i>Catered by Gringo's</i> |
| 12:30 PM | Brazos River Basin and Impact of Recent Droughts – <i>Phil Ford and John Hofmann of Brazos River Authority</i> |
| 1:00 PM | Water Conservation and a Unified Drought Contingency Plan – <i>Ron Freeman of Freeman and Corbett</i> |
| 1:30 PM | Opportunities for a Public Media Campaign Promoting Water Conservation – <i>Laura Raun of Laura Raun Public Relations</i> |

John Sutton

Texas Water Development Board



John Sutton joined the Texas Water Development Board in June, 1994, to coordinate expanded conservation activities in the institutional, commercial and industrial sector. Work included interior and exterior conservation, retrofit, landscape programs and irrigation efficiency. He currently supervises the Municipal Water Conservation Section, which includes municipal, institutional, commercial and industrial activities, as well as water conservation plan review, annual conservation reports, water loss, and educational and outreach programs.

Prior to being with TWDB, Mr. Sutton managed the water conservation program for the City of El Paso. The program included public information and education programs - "Cash for you Commode" - a toilet rebate program and "Plant Water Smart" - a landscape efficiency program.

In a previous life, Mr. Sutton was a landscape designer, involved with both residential and commercial development. He also spent time as a VISTA Volunteer and as a Public Service Employment Monitor.

Mr. Sutton received his Bachelor of Science, Horticulture and Landscape Design at Oklahoma State University, 1976. He is a member of the Drought Preparedness Council of Texas and Water Conservation and Reuse Division, Texas Section, American Water Works Association (AWWA).

Phil Ford

Brazos River Authority



Phil Ford was appointed General Manager of the Brazos River Authority in March, 2001. Prior to joining the organization, Mr. Ford served more than 34 years in the United States Air Force. He retired in July, 2000 with the rank of Lieutenant General.

Mr. Ford was born and raised in Fort Worth, Texas. He attended Fort Worth public schools and graduated from Arlington State University in 1965 with a Bachelor of Science degree in Business Administration and Management. He enlisted in the Air Force in 1966 and was commissioned through Officer Training School in 1967. He earned his master's degree in Counseling and Human Development in 1978 from Troy State University in Washington, DC and a program for senior executives at Harvard University.

Mr. Ford is a former member of the Board of Directors for the Texas Ranger Hall of Fame and Museum in Waco. He currently serves as the president of the Texas Water Conservation Association.

Mr. Ford and his wife live in McGregor. They have one grown son, a lieutenant colonel in the Air Force, and a grown daughter who works in the banking industry. They have four grandchildren.



John Hofmann

Brazos River Authority



John B Hofmann joined the Brazos River Authority in 2001. During his tenure, he has served as legislative liaison in the position of Government & Customer Relations manager and as regional manager for the Central and Lower Basin. In his current position, Mr. Hofmann manages a staff of more than 100 employees and is responsible for lake/dam operations, water/wastewater treatment and business development. In this position, he also serves as a representative to the Region H State Water Planning Group.

Before joining the Authority, Mr. Hofmann served the office of Texas Governor Rick Perry as the governor's liaison to the Texas House of Representatives. He also served as executive assistant to Commissioner John Baker at the Texas Natural Resource Conservation Commission, now the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ). While at the TCEQ, Mr. Hofmann concentrated on water quantity and water quality policy. He also served five years as the legislative aide to State Representative Bob Turner.

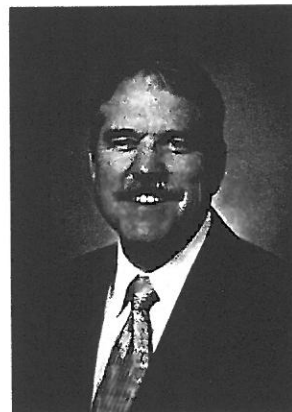
An active member of the Texas Water Conservation Association, Mr. Hofmann serves on the Policy, Water Resources Development and Federal Affairs Committees.

He received his bachelor of Liberal Arts degree from the University of Texas. He and his wife, Shannon, have three children. They live in Liberty Hill.



Larry Taylor

Senator



Senator Larry Taylor represents Senate District 11, comprised of parts of Brazoria, Galveston and Harris Counties. A native Texan, Taylor attended Baylor University where he received his BBA in 1982. He and his wife Kerri are the proud parents of three children. He owns Truman Taylor Insurance Agency in Friendswood, an independent agency started by his father more than 50 years ago.

Senator Taylor is Vice Chairman of the Senate Business and Commerce Committee and a member of the Senate Education, Government Organization, Health and Human Services, and Intergovernmental Relations Committees. Lieutenant Governor Dewhurst also chose Taylor to represent Texas on The Energy Council; an honor he previously held as a state representative.

Before his election to the Texas Senate in 2012, Taylor served five terms in the Texas House of Representatives. During his tenure, Taylor served as the Chairman of the House Elections Committee, Co-Chairman of the Windstorm Insurance Legislative Oversight Board, a member of the House Insurance Committee, the House Select Committee on Voter Identification and Voter Fraud, the Energy Council, and two terms as Chairman of the House Republican Caucus.

Taylor is proud to have been named a "Taxpayer Advocate" by Texans for Fiscal Responsibility, a "Champion of Free Enterprise" by the Texas Association of Business, and a "Courageous Conservative" by the Texas Conservative Coalition. Locally, he was recognized as Galveston Daily News' "2011 Citizen of the Year" and named "Texas Legislative Champion" by the Sealy and Smith Foundation for his efforts to repair the medical branch after Hurricane Ike.

Ron Freeman

Attorney



Mr. Freeman is an attorney concentrating in the areas of water law, utility law, environmental law and administrative law. Freeman and Corbett, LLC serves as counsel to cities, water districts, river authorities, private utility companies, non-profit water supply corporations and land developers in regards to all aspects of water, wastewater and drainage utility operations, including creation and operation of districts, project construction, financing and permitting, utility system acquisitions, bond counsel, utility rate matters and legislative counseling.

Mr. Freeman received his Bachelor of Business Administration degree with Honors from the University of Texas at Austin in 1969 and his Doctor of Jurisprudence degree from the University of Texas - School of Law in 1972.

Thank you for attending

Water Conservation for Municipalities

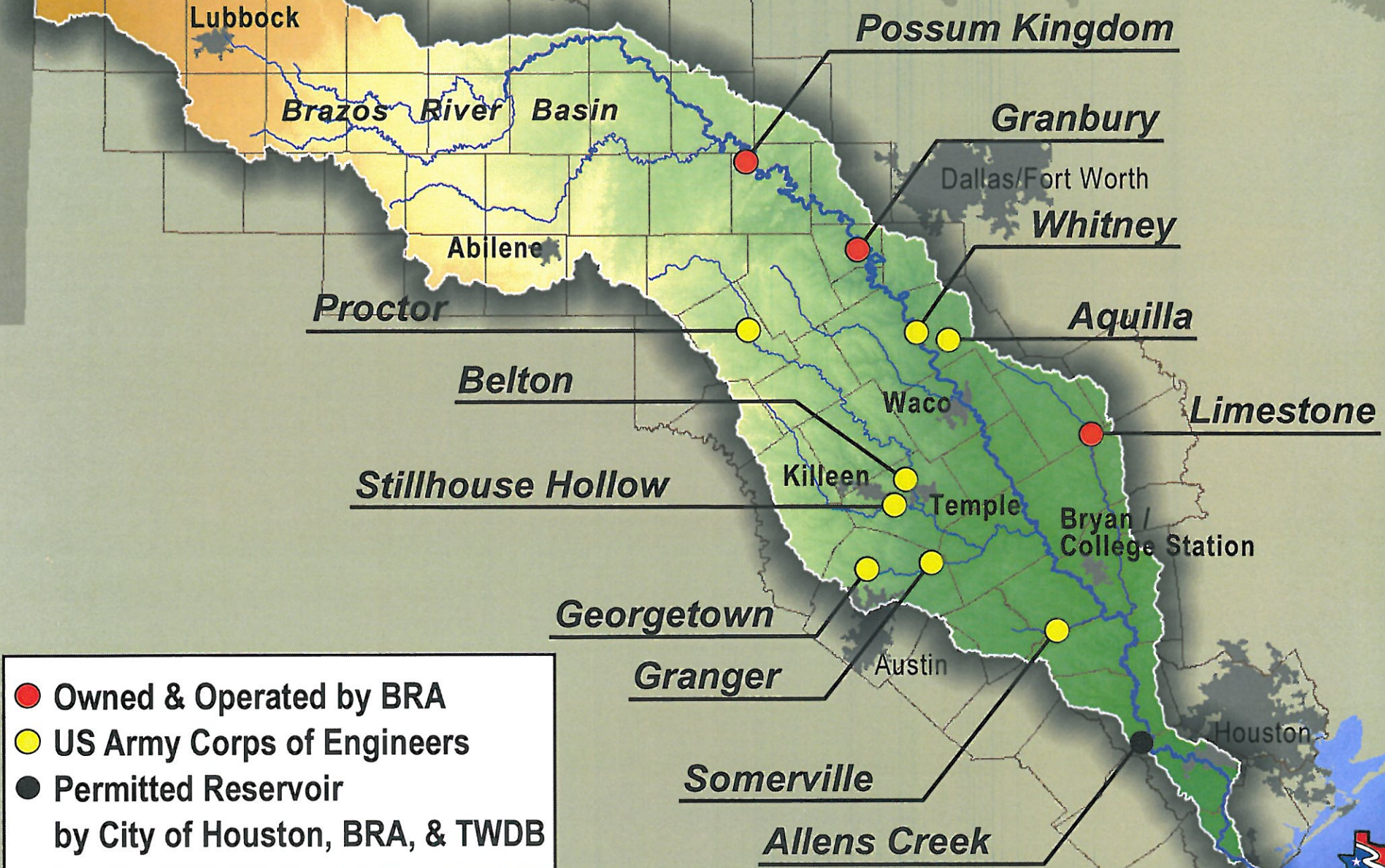
For more information on today's presentations

Contact Renee Dondonay

409 797-4901

rdondonay@gcwater.org

Brazos River Authority Water Supply Reservoirs



100 YEARS OF WATER CONSERVATION IN TEXAS

GULF COAST WATER AUTHORITY
MUNICIPAL WATER CONSERVATION FORUM
FEBR. 19, 2014
PRESENTED BY
FREEMAN & CORBETT
AUSTIN, TEXAS

TWO KINDS OF WATER IN TEXAS

Surface Water in Streams and Lakes

- Owned by the State
- Permitted by the State
- Includes Water in Bays and Gulf of Mexico

Groundwater

- Owned by the Surface Estate Landowner
- Regulated by Local Groundwater Districts

State Surface Water Laws

- 1917-1970s
 - Water Conservation means capture the surface water before it gets to Gulf of Mexico
 - Place the surface water to beneficial use without waste
 - In times of shortage, supplier divides the water to be distributed among all customers pro rata, according to the amount of water to which each customer may be entitled
 - Permit is license to use; beneficial use “perfects” the water right

State Surface Water Laws

- 1980s-2014

"Conservation" means:

- (A) the development of water resources; and
- (B) those practices, techniques, and technologies that will reduce the consumption of water, reduce the loss or waste of water, improve the efficiency in the use of water, or increase the recycling and reuse of water so that a water supply is made available for future or alternative uses.

State Surface Water Laws

- 1980s-2014
 - "Conserved water" means that amount of water saved by a holder of an existing permit, certified filing, or certificate of adjudication through practices, techniques, and technologies that would otherwise be irretrievably lost to all consumptive beneficial uses arising from storage, transportation, distribution, or application.
 - Permittee now essentially gets "credit" for conserved water as "perfected" even though it was conserved, not used

State Surface Water Laws

- 1980s-2014
 - "Best management practices" means those voluntary efficiency measures developed by the [TCEQ] and the [TWDB] that save a quantifiable amount of water, either directly or indirectly, and that can be implemented within a specified time frame.

State Surface Water Laws

- 1980s-2014
 - If a shortage develops in a water supply not covered by a water conservation plan, the supplier shall divide the water among all customers pro rata, according to the amount each may be entitled to, so that preference is given to no one and everyone suffers alike.

State Surface Water Laws

- 1980s-2014
 - If a shortage develops in a water supply covered by a water conservation plan, the supplier shall divide the water to be distributed among all customers pro rata, according to:
 - (1) the amount of water to which each customer may be entitled; or
 - (2) the amount of water to which each customer may be entitled, less the amount of water the customer would have saved if the customer had operated its water system in compliance with the water conservation plan.

State Surface Water Laws

- 1980s-2014
 - Supplier is now required to develop and provide to State a water conservation plan
 - Supplier is now required to develop a drought contingency plan
 - If supplier sells to a customer who in turn supplies to others, the wholesale contract must require the customer to also adopt a water conservation and drought contingency plan

State Surface Water Laws

- 1980s-2014
- A water conservation plan must:
 - Include specific 5-year and 10-year targets for water savings, including goals for water loss programs and goals for municipal use in gallons per capita per day. (*Water Code Sec. 11.1271 (c)*).
 - TCEQ and TWDB will identify quantified target goals for water suppliers and other entities for use as guidelines in preparing water conservation plans, but these goals are not enforceable requirements. (*Water Code Sec. 11.1271 (d)*).
 - Water conservation plans must be consistent with regional plans and submitted to TCEQ. (*Water Code Sec. 11.1271 (b)*).
 - TCEQ and TWDB shall develop model water conservation programs for different types of water suppliers that suggest best management practices for achieving the highest practicable levels of water conservation and efficiency achievable for each specific type of water supplier. (*Water Code Sec. 11.1271 (e)*).
 - TCEQ rules will require that the entity adopting a water conservation plan report to TCEQ at the most detailed level of municipal water use data available to the entity (limited to the level of billing by the entity). (*Water Code Sec. 11.1271 (g)*).

State Surface Water Laws

- 1980s-2014
- A drought contingency plan must:
 - TCEQ by rule will require wholesale and retail public water suppliers to develop drought contingency plans consistent with the appropriate approved regional plan to be implemented during periods of water shortages and drought. (*Water Code Sec. 11.1272 (a)*).
 - The water supplier must provide an opportunity for public input on the drought contingency plan before it is submitted to TCEQ. (*Water Code Sec. 11.1272 (b)*).
 - The drought contingency plan must include specific, quantified targets for water use reductions to be achieved during periods of water shortages or drought. (*Water Code Sec. 11.1272 (c)*).
 - TCEQ and TWDB will identify quantified target goals for water suppliers and other entities for use as guidelines in preparing drought contingency plans, but these goals are not enforceable requirements. (*Water Code Sec. 11.1272 (d)*).
 - TCEQ and TWDB shall develop model drought contingency programs for different types of water suppliers that suggest best management practices for achieving the highest practicable levels of water use reductions achievable during periods of water shortages or drought for each specific type of water supplier. (*Water Code Sec. 11.1272 (e)*).

State Surface Water Laws

- 1980s-2014
 - TCEQ Rules re: Water Conservation and Drought Contingency Plans
 - 30 TAC Chapter 288, Subchapters A and B, respectively
 - every wholesale water supply contract must require that each successive wholesale customer develop and implement a water conservation plan or water conservation measures using the applicable elements in Chapter 288.
 - Any water supplier that receives all or a portion of its water supply from another water supplier shall consult with that supplier and shall include in its drought contingency plan appropriate provisions for responding to reductions in that water supply.

State Surface Water Laws

- 1980s-2014
 - Municipal Water Conservation Plan Minimum Requirements
 - (A) a utility profile in accordance with the Texas Water Use Methodology, including, but not limited to, information regarding population and customer data, water use data (including total gallons per capita per day (GPCD) and residential GPCD), water supply system data, and wastewater system data.

State Surface Water Laws

- 1980s-2014
 - Municipal Water Conservation Plan Minimum Requirements
 - (B) a record management and billing system which allows for the classification of water sales and uses into the most detailed level of water use data currently available to it, including, if possible, for single family, multi-family, commercial, institutional, industrial, agricultural and wholesale customers.

State Surface Water Laws

- 1980s-2014
 - Municipal Water Conservation Plan Minimum Requirements
 - (C) specific, quantified five-year and ten-year targets for water savings to include goals for water loss programs and goals for municipal use in total GPCD and residential GPCD. The goals established by a public water supplier under this subparagraph are not enforceable.
 - (D) metering device(s), within an accuracy of plus or minus 5.0% in order to measure and account for the amount of water diverted from the source of supply.

State Surface Water Laws

- 1980s-2014
 - Municipal Water Conservation Plan Minimum Requirements
 - (E) a program for universal metering of both customer and public uses of water, for meter testing and repair, and for periodic meter replacement.
 - (F) measures to determine and control water loss (for example, periodic visual inspections along distribution lines; annual or monthly audit of the water system to determine illegal connections; abandoned services; etc.).

State Surface Water Laws 1980s-2014

- 1980s-2014
 - Municipal Water Conservation Plan Minimum Requirements
 - (G) a program of continuing public education and information regarding water conservation.
 - (H) a water rate structure which is not "promotional," i.e., a rate structure which is cost-based and which does not encourage the excessive use of water.

State Surface Water Laws

- 1980s-2014
 - Municipal Water Conservation Plan Minimum Requirements
 - (I) a reservoir systems operations plan, if applicable, providing for the coordinated operation of reservoirs owned by the applicant within a common watershed or river basin in order to optimize available water supplies; and
 - (J) a means of implementation and enforcement which shall be evidenced by:
 - (i) a copy of the ordinance, resolution, or tariff indicating official adoption of the water conservation plan by the water supplier; and
 - (ii) a description of the authority by which the water supplier will implement and enforce the conservation plan;

State Surface Water Laws

- 1980s-2014
 - Municipal Water Conservation Plan Minimum Requirements
 - (K) documentation of coordination with the regional water planning groups for the service area of the public water supplier in order to ensure consistency with the appropriate approved regional water plans.

State Surface Water Laws

- 1980s-2014
 - Municipal Water Conservation Plan Minimum Requirements
 - Water conservation plans for municipal uses by public drinking water suppliers serving a current population of 5,000 or more and/or a projected population of 5,000 or more within the next ten years subsequent to the effective date of the plan must include a program of leak detection, repair, and water loss accounting for the water transmission, delivery, and distribution system

State Surface Water Laws

- 1980s-2014
 - Municipal Water Conservation Plan Additional Requirements (if they are necessary to achieve the stated water conservation goals)
 - (A) conservation-oriented water rates and water rate structures such as uniform or increasing block rate schedules, and/or seasonal rates, but not flat rate or decreasing block rates

State Surface Water Laws

- 1980s-2014
 - Municipal Water Conservation Plan Additional Requirements (if they are necessary to achieve the stated water conservation goals)
 - (B) adoption of ordinances, plumbing codes, and/or rules requiring water-conserving plumbing fixtures to be installed in new structures and existing structures undergoing substantial modification or addition.
 - (C) a program for the replacement or retrofit of water-conserving plumbing fixtures in existing structures.

State Surface Water Laws

- 1980s-2014
 - Municipal Water Conservation Plan Additional Requirements (if they are necessary to achieve the stated water conservation goals)
 - (D) reuse and/or recycling of wastewater and/or graywater
 - (E) a program for pressure control and/or reduction in the distribution system and/or for customer connections.
 - (F) a program and/or ordinance(s) for landscape water management.

State Surface Water Laws

- 1980s-2014
 - Municipal Water Conservation Plan Additional Requirements (if they are necessary to achieve the stated water conservation goals)
 - (G) a method for monitoring the effectiveness and efficiency of the water conservation plan.
 - (H) any other water conservation practice, method, or technique which the water supplier shows to be appropriate for achieving the stated goal or goals of the water conservation plan.

State Surface Water Laws

- 1980s-2014
 - Municipal Water Conservation Plan Updates
 - Municipal Water Conservation Plans must be updated every 5 years based on an assessment of previous five-year and ten-year targets and any other new or updated information.

Municipal Authority to Enforce Water Conservation Plan

- Sec. 551.007. WATER CONSERVATION BY HOME-RULE MUNICIPALITY. A home-rule municipality may adopt and enforce ordinances requiring water conservation in the municipality and by customers of the municipality's municipally owned water and sewer utility in the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the municipality.
- Sec. 552.001. MUNICIPAL UTILITY SYSTEMS; GENERAL POWERS. (a) In this section, "utility system" means a water, sewer, gas, or electricity system.
- (b) A municipality may purchase, construct, or operate a utility system inside or outside the municipal boundaries and may regulate the system in a manner that protects the interests of the municipality.

Water District Authority to Enforce Water Conservation Plan

- MUDs
 - A MUD may adopt and enforce reasonable rules and regulations to:
 - ...
 - (2) preserve the sanitary condition of all water controlled by the district;
 - (3) prevent waste or the unauthorized use of water controlled by the district;
 - ...
 - (5) provide and regulate a safe and adequate freshwater distribution system. (*Water Code Sec. 54.205*).

Water District Authority to Enforce Water Conservation Plan

- MUDs
 - After the required publication, rules adopted by the district under Section 54.205 of this code shall be recognized by the courts as if they were penal ordinances of a city. (*Water Code Sec. 54.206*).
 - The board shall publish once a week for two consecutive weeks a substantive statement of the rules and the penalty for their violation in one or more newspapers with general circulation in the area in which the district is located.
 - The substantive statement shall be condensed as far as possible to intelligently explain the purpose to be accomplished or the act forbidden by the rules.
 - The notice must advise that breach of the rules will subject the violator to a penalty and that the full text of the rules are on file in the principal office of the district where they may be read by any interested person.
 - Any number of rules may be included in one notice. (*Water Code Sec. 54.207*).

Water District Authority to Enforce Water Conservation Plan

- MUDs
 - The penalty for violation of a rule is not effective and enforceable until five days after the publication of the notice. Five days after the publication, the published rule shall be in effect and ignorance of it is not a defense to a prosecution for the enforcement of the penalty. (*Water Code Sec. 54.208*)."

Water District Authority to Enforce Water Conservation Plan

- All Water Districts (including MUDs)
 - The District board may set reasonable civil penalties for the breach of any rule of the district that shall not exceed the jurisdiction of a justice court as provided by Section 27.031, Government Code.
 - A penalty under this section is in addition to any other penalty provided by the law of this state and may be enforced by complaints filed in the appropriate court of jurisdiction in the county in which the district's principal office or meeting place is located.
 - If the District prevails in any suit to enforce its rules, it may, in the same action, recover reasonable fees for attorneys, expert witnesses, and other costs incurred by the District before the court. The amount of the attorney's fees shall be fixed by the court. (*Water Code Sec. 49.004*)."

RESOURCES

TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD (TWDB)

<http://www.twdb.state.tx.us/>
TWDB is the state's water supply and infrastructure planning agency, responsible for updating the State Water Plan every five years.

TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD – 2012 STATE WATER PLAN

<http://www.twdb.state.tx.us/waterplanning/swp/2012/index.asp>

TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD – WATER USE SURVEY

<http://www.twdb.state.tx.us/waterplanning/waterusesurvey/estimates/index.asp>
The TWDB conducts annual surveys of ground and surface water use by municipal and industrial entities. Through these Water Use Survey reports, Texans can discover how much water their city, county, planning region and state uses each year.

TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY (TCEQ)

<http://www.tceq.state.tx.us/>
As the agency responsible for the health of Texas' public water systems, air and soil, TCEQ is the best source for state environmental information.

THE TEXAS ECONOMY – NATURAL RESOURCES

<http://www.thetexasconomy.org/natural-resources/articles/article.php?name=mapDrought>

This website is a one-stop shop combining data from the U.S. Drought Monitor, TWDB and TCEQ, allowing Texans to explore drought conditions, check the water levels of Texas reservoirs and monitor public water supply across the state.

SAN ANTONIO WATER SYSTEM (SAWS)

<http://www.saws.org/conservation/>
Learn how SAWS' conservation programs have become a cornerstone of San Antonio's long-term water management strategy.

TEXAS AHEAD

<http://www.texasahead.org/texasfirst/species/>
This website provides specific information on endangered species on the Current Watch List and offers an interactive at-a-glance map showing the concentration of endangered species in each Texas county.

LIQUID ASSETS: THE STATE OF TEXAS' WATER RESOURCES

<http://www.window.state.tx.us/specialrpt/water/PDF/96-1360-LiquidAssets.pdf>
This report examines current and future water resources in Texas.

THE IMPACT OF THE 2011 DROUGHT AND BEYOND

<http://www.window.state.tx.us/specialrpt/drought/>

This report examines the impacts of the disastrous drought and fires that cost Texas lives and billions in revenue.

TEXAS A&M AGRILIFE

<http://agrilife.org/>
As part of The Texas A&M University System, Texas A&M AgriLife programs work on issues in agricultural production and economics, environmental stewardship, animal and public health and energy development for the future.

BUREAU OF ECONOMIC GEOLOGY

<http://www.beg.utexas.edu/>
As the oldest research unit at The University of Texas at Austin, the bureau provides research on energy and environmental issues, and serves as the State Geological Survey.

THE ENERGY INSTITUTE

<http://www.energy.utexas.edu/>
The Energy Institute at the University of Texas at Austin studies critical worldwide energy policies.

This document can be found on the Web:
www.TXWaterReport.org
Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts

Data Services Division
P.O. Box 13528
Austin, Texas 78711-3528

Publication# 96-1746 • Printed January 2014

TEXAS WATER REPORT • Going Deeper For The Solution

SUSAN COMBS • Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts

Texas Water Report: GOING DEEPER FOR THE SOLUTION

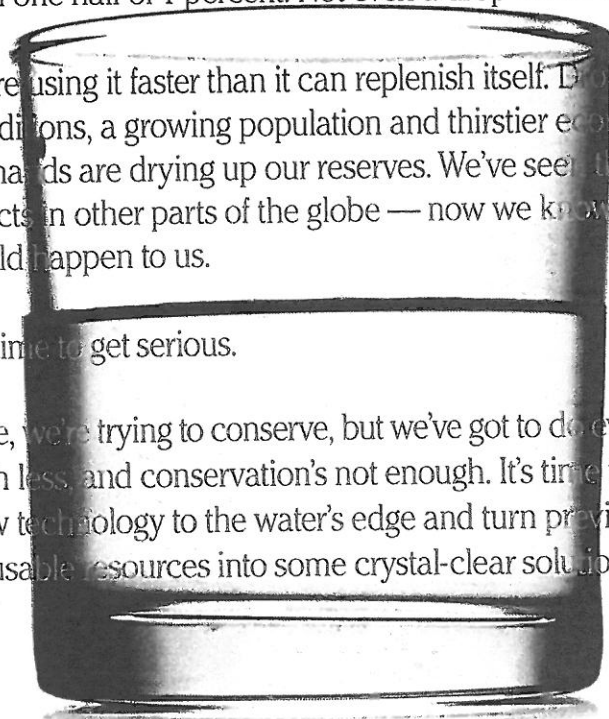
“Water, water everywhere, nor any drop to drink.”

Our planet is rich with oceans so deep we've scarcely seen the bottom, and vast underground supplies of water as well. But of all that water, clean drinkable water adds up to less than one-half of 1 percent. Not even a drop in the bucket.

We're using it faster than it can replenish itself. Drought conditions, a growing population and thirstier economic demands are drying up our reserves. We've seen the effects in other parts of the globe — now we know it could happen to us.

It's time to get serious.

Sure, we're trying to conserve, but we've got to do even more with less, and conservation's not enough. It's time to bring new technology to the water's edge and turn previously unusable resources into some crystal-clear solutions.



In 2011,
timber lost to
drought and wildfire could
have produced **\$1.6 billion**
worth of forest products,
resulting in a **\$3.4 billion**
economic impact in
East Texas

The drought year of **2011**
was catastrophic for Texas,
costing billions in
agricultural revenue —
and six lives lost
in the fires that swept
across the state.

TIMBER

The 2011 drought killed an estimated **5.6 million** trees in urban areas and **301 million** rural trees.

- The commercial timber area of **East Texas** was hit particularly hard, with direct economic losses of **\$824 million**.

In addition, the drought spurred more than **21,000** wildfires that consumed **one-third** of the state's forestry crop.

- In East Texas alone, **2,151** fires destroyed **15 million cubic feet** of timber — enough lumber to build a six-foot privacy fence around the world **1.5 times**, according to the Texas A&M Forest Service.
- The lost timber could have produced **\$1.6 billion** worth of forest products, resulting in a **\$3.4 billion** economic impact in East Texas.

GOVERNMENT

Many state entities reported significant costs or revenue losses due to the drought. According to the Legislative Budget Board (LBB), the drought cost state agencies and institutions of higher education more than **\$253.1 million** in fiscal 2011 and nearly **\$131.9 million** in fiscal 2012, including **\$1.3 million** in revenue losses related to the drought.

These figures, moreover, do not reflect the costs of restoration following the 2011 Labor Day fires in Bastrop State Park; LBB estimates those at an additional **\$4.9 million**.

In addition, state and local governments were forced to grapple with infrastructure repairs, as drought-baked soils buckled building foundations, cracked streets and highways and burst water pipelines.

- LBB reports the drought cost Texas state government **\$34.1 million** in additional infrastructure costs in 2011 (no 2012 figures are available).

TOURISM AND RECREATION

When Texas' lakes and rivers lose water, industries related to fishing, boating, water skiing, tubing and camping suffer.

- In 2011, the drought and wildfires contributed to a **\$4.6 million gap** in the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department's operating budget.

Local economies across Texas felt similar impacts due to reduced tourism and recreational activity.

III. GAME CHANGERS: MAKING DO WITH LESS

The outlook suggests continuing water problems in Texas and an ever-greater need for conservation. What could break the pattern?

One obvious avenue for improvement is the introduction of better conservation techniques.

- If Texas could reduce its municipal water use by **10 percent**, for instance, the state could save nearly **487,000 acre-feet** of water annually.
- If the state's manufacturing, mining, steam-electric, irrigation and livestock sectors reduced their water use by **10 percent**, Texas could save **1.3 million acre-feet** of water annually.

MUNICIPAL CONSERVATION

A number of Texas cities have developed comprehensive water conservation programs that use the latest conservation techniques and incentives to maximize water supplies. The best of these offer incentives as well as penalties to encourage water conservation.

GRAYWATER SYSTEMS

Water from bathtubs or showers, sinks and washing machines — graywater — can be used for landscaping.

- Many cities in California offer **subsidies** for graywater kits and permit application fees, but residential use of graywater is rare in Texas due to strict permit requirements and difficulties with code compliance.
- For example, after strict requirements caused Austin to issue only one residential graywater permit since 2010, a working group formed to streamline the permitting process. In 2013, the city created new code that has eased the requirements, resulting in four more permits.
- **Nine Texas cities** allow or are planning to allow graywater systems.
- Considering its low cost and large potential for savings, graywater use could become **much more common** for water conservation in Texas.

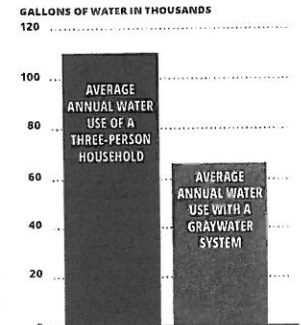
WATER REUSE

Cities recycle wastewater for purposes such as irrigation and air conditioning cooling towers, reducing the demand for fresh water.

- **El Paso** uses reclaimed water to help recharge the Hueco Bolson aquifer it relies on for much of its drinking water.
- **Austin Water Utility's** Water Reclamation Initiative saves **1.2 billion gallons of water** per year. As one example of many, the booming Austin-Bergstrom International Airport utilizes reclaimed water for its irrigation system.
- In the North Texas-area water planning Region C — which serves a quarter of Texas' population — conservation and reclaimed water use are projected to generate **23 percent** of the region's water supply by 2060. www.txwaterreport.org/gamechangers/twocities.php See steps that **Austin** and **San Antonio** are taking to conserve water at www.txwaterreport.org/gamechangers/twocities.php

GRAYWATER COSTS

Graywater systems are relatively inexpensive. Installation can cost as little as **\$100-\$400** and could save an average family of three **43,000 gallons** of water annually.



Source: Texas Water Development Board

GIVEN PROPER TREATMENT, RECLAIMED WATER CAN EVEN BE REUSED AS TAP WATER.

The Colorado River Municipal Water District recently completed construction of a **\$13 million plant** — the first of its kind in the nation — to generate nearly **2 million gallons of drinking water** daily from treated wastewater.

This plant, sited in Big Spring, uses treated wastewater that otherwise would have been pumped into the area's creeks and lakes. Instead, it is fed directly into the new plant, where it is treated and then piped to a regular water treatment facility for further processing.

AQUIFER STORAGE AND RECOVERY

Aquifer storage and recovery (ASR) involves the storage of water in an existing aquifer during times of relative plenty so that it can be recovered in times of need. Underground storage protects water supplies both from contamination and evaporation. It also has a very low environmental impact compared to other storage methods such as reservoirs.

ASR technology is used around the world and has proven to be cost-effective and efficient.

- El Paso, Kerrville and San Antonio all use ASR. San Antonio stores drinking water in its Carrizo ASR facility, which contains more than **91,000 acre-feet** of water and has a maximum capacity of **120,000 acre-feet**.

ECONOMIC CONSIDERATIONS

A 2012 Florida study comparing the costs of ASR and reservoir storage found that unit costs for water are similar, but the capital costs involved in creating an ASR are considerably lower.

- At an average capital cost of **\$1.25 per gallon** per day of recovery capacity, ASR is about half as expensive as other methods of water storage.
- Larger facilities typically have even lower costs. San Antonio's ASR facility, for instance, incurred capital costs of just **87 cents** per gallon per day.

Treatment costs, which vary depending on geological conditions, existing infrastructure and water conditions, can offset lower capital costs. Water being injected into an aquifer must meet or exceed existing water conditions, and once recovered, it must again be treated

At an average capital cost of
\$1.25 per gallon
per day of recovery capacity,
ASR is about half as
expensive as other methods
of water storage.

to meet minimum standards for municipal use. In effect, the water often must be treated twice. As a whole, though, the Florida study supported the viability of ASR as a component of an overall water supply strategy.

BARRIERS TO ASR

A 2010 Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) survey of Texas water utilities found four primary objections to ASR:

- legal and physical limitations;
- the quality of the recovered water;
- cost-effectiveness; and
- the potential for other pumps to capture the utility's stored water.

TWDB reports that concerns about cost-effectiveness are not supported by the experiences of existing Texas ASR systems. Of course, the cost-effectiveness of ASR will vary from site to site.

INTERBASIN TRANSFERS

Interbasin transfers (IBTs), as the name suggests, involve the physical conveyance of surface water between river basins via canals or aqueducts.

IBTs have been used around the world to supplement local and regional

water supplies. Due to the large capital costs involved, IBTs generally are used to transfer large amounts of water to fast-growing urban areas. Texas' Coastal Bend region, for instance, relies on IBTs from the Lavaca to the Nueces River basin to meet its water needs.

ECONOMICS

A 2007 TWDB report analyzed the costs and benefits of IBTs in Texas, concluding that while some are essential, other, more cost-effective means of securing water are available in the near term. The report cites barriers to IBTs including **cost, resistance to new reservoir construction and environmental impacts**. Residents opposed to IBTs argue that siphoning water from donor basins causes unforeseen harm to local economies and environments. In 2011, residents of Liberty and Harris Counties who opposed an IBT from Trinity River to Lake Houston noted that water levels in the river are already low, and questioned if "...the city of Houston [had] the right to absolutely drain the Trinity River."

While no other method of securing water can provide the sheer volume of water offered by IBTs, the report characterizes them as a last resort due to these barriers.

Despite the costs and other concerns involved, IBTs play an essential role in the State Water Plan's 50-year planning horizon. Of 44 recommended ground and surface water conveyance and transfer projects included in the 2012 State Water Plan, 15 would rely on IBTs.

To see a map of Texas aquifers, visit <http://www.window.state.tx.us/specialrpt/tif/water.html>.

- **soil moisture sensors**, wireless nodes that collect soil moisture data; and
- **irrigation scheduling**, which employs soil moisture measurements to make decisions on when to irrigate.

HIGH PLAINS PINCH

Before the drought, the Texas High Plains region produced **65 percent** of the state's cotton (about a fifth of the entire nation's output) and **63 percent** of its corn, but agriculture relies heavily on groundwater irrigation.

- The near-total absence of rain in 2011 resulted in a **43 percent** increase in water use for irrigation in that year.
- High Plains agriculture endured a major part of Texas' **\$7.6 billion** in 2011 losses, and is still struggling to recover.
- Wheat production in particular was **67 percent** lower than the previous decade's average. Farmers can grow crops in the High Plains without irrigation, but "dryland" farming yields less and provides fewer profits. Visit www.TXWaterReport.org/gamechangers/dryland.php to learn more.

THE OGALLALA AQUIFER

The more than 150 million acre-feet taken from the Texas portion of the Ogallala aquifer from 1950 to 2011 could cover Dallas in about

690 FEET OF WATER.



Source: U.S. Geological Survey

341 SQUARE MILES

Most Texas High Plains agriculture relies on irrigation from the enormous Ogallala aquifer, which underlies 36,515 square miles of Texas across 48 counties, as well as portions of seven other states.

Since the 1940s, however, substantial pumping from the Ogallala has drawn the aquifer down more than **300 feet** in some areas. Producers have taken steps to reduce their reliance on irrigated water. Streamlined operations allow them to produce significantly greater yield using roughly the same amount of water needed four decades ago. Still, losses to the aquifer between 2001 and 2011 equated to a **third** of its cumulative depletion **during the entire 20th century**.

Although many High Plains communities rely on the Ogallala as their main source of drinking water, in Texas about **95 percent** of the waters taken from the aquifer are used for irrigation.

The Ogallala is recharged primarily by rainwater, but only about **one inch** of precipitation actually reaches the aquifer annually. Rainfall in most of the Texas High Plains is minimal, evaporation is high and infiltration rates are slow.

CONSERVATION DEMONSTRATION PROJECTS

In 2004, the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) began offering Agricultural Water Conservation Demonstration Initiative (AWCDI) grants to support projects to increase agricultural water conservation while maintaining or increasing profitability.

TWDB has awarded about 50 AWCDI grants totaling more than **\$4.4 million**. **Texas Alliance for Water Conservation** and **Texas Project for Ag Water Efficiency** are the two largest projects.

Texas Alliance for Water Conservation is a producer-driven demonstration project designed to extend the life of the Ogallala aquifer. More than 20 working farms in Floyd and Hale Counties demonstrate production practices, technologies and management tools to maximize water use. Producers make all the growing decisions, from grazing and tillage methods to technology integration.

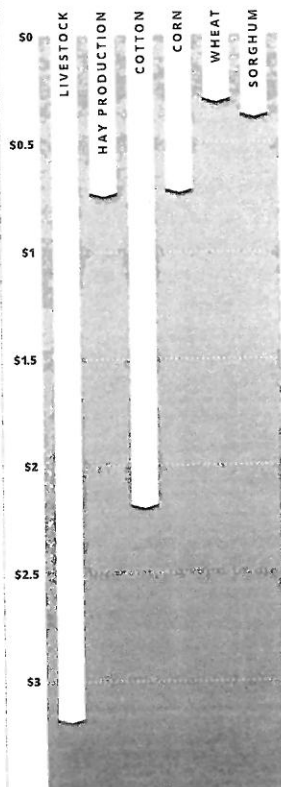
After eight growing seasons, researchers have woven the results into a series of recommendations and assistance methods. An online toolkit helps growers track their daily balance of soil moisture and estimate yield profitability after irrigation costs.

Texas Project for Ag Water Efficiency promotes the efficient management of irrigation systems, which can significantly reduce water loss while increasing profits and crop quality.

The project provides resources including inexpensive classes and workshops on the best irrigation techniques, showing farmers how to link the techniques with soil moisture sensors, evapotranspiration networks and other technologies.

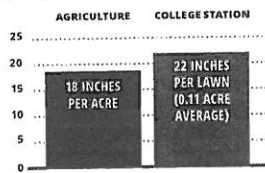
FINAL LOSSES DUE TO THE 2011 DROUGHT

(IN BILLIONS)



Source: Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service

ANNUAL IRRIGATION USE



Source: Texas Water Resources Institute

TOLL OF A DROUGHT YEAR

The 2011 drought was the worst one-year drought in Texas since 1895, causing billions of dollars in losses throughout the state economy.

AGRICULTURE

Farmers and ranchers were among those hardest hit by that year of drought. The Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service estimates that Texas agricultural producers lost nearly **\$7.6 billion** due to the drought, including:

- livestock — **\$3.2 billion**
- hay production — **\$750 million**
- cotton — **\$2.2 billion**
- corn — **\$736 million**
- wheat — **\$314 million**
- sorghum — **\$385 million**

Irrigated agriculture is a key contributor to our economic fortunes, pumping **\$4.7 billion** into the Texas economy in 2007 alone. Improved irrigation technologies and production methods have allowed producers to greatly increase crop yields while reducing water consumption levels since the 1970s.

For example, Texas AgriLife Extension states that average per-acre corn yields have increased by **62 percent** since 1975. Cotton yields have more than doubled. Yet water used to irrigate Texas farmland **decreased by 15 percent** between 1974 and 2011.

A recent report by the Texas Water Resources Institute found that agricultural irrigation averages less than **18 inches per acre annually**. In comparison, a city of College Station study found average households applied **22 inches annually** to lawns.

Water circumstances may differ from region to region, but one fact remains clear for growers throughout the state: Urban expansion will continue to gobble up farming acres and increase water demands.

To successfully balance their needs, all stakeholders must improve water efficiency. Cities such as San Antonio increase utility rates for top water users, for example, and the farming community can further ease water needs through greater use of methods such as:

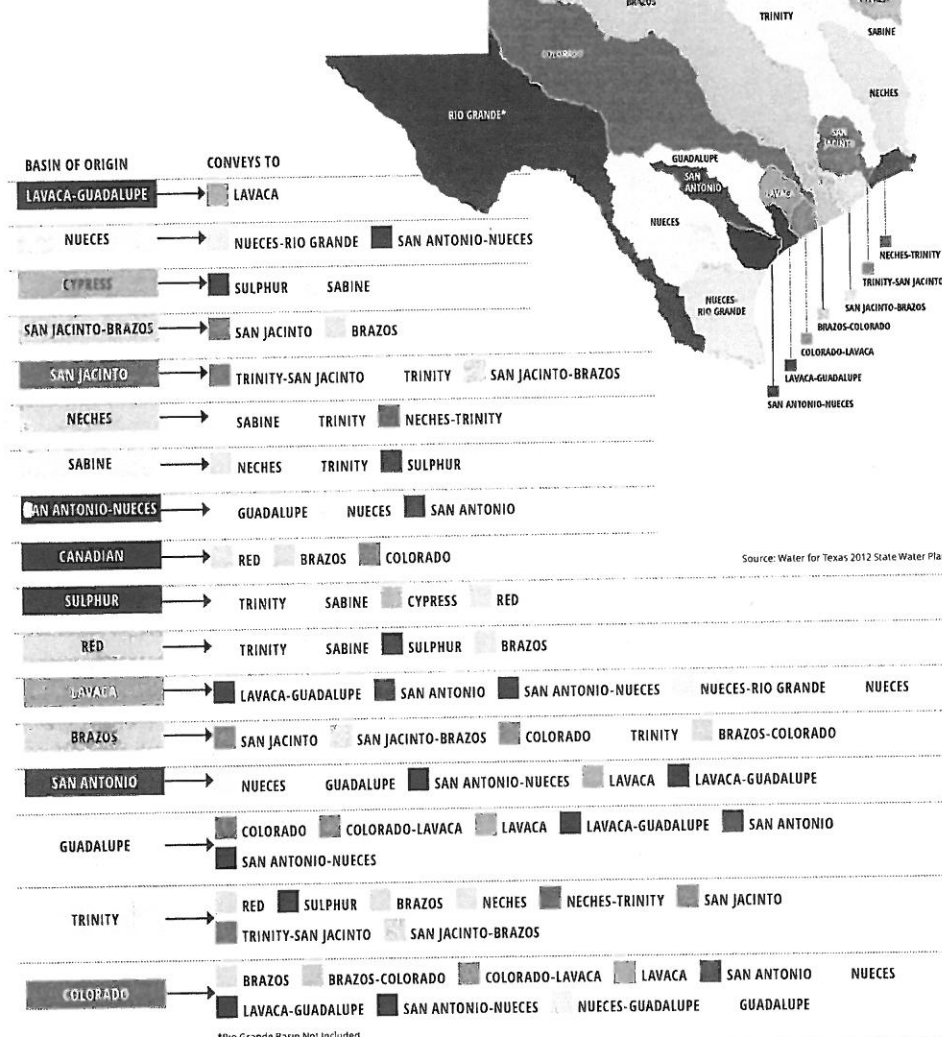
- irrigation audits**, sometimes offered by groundwater conservation districts, which can provide producers with critical information about their irrigation systems' efficiency and identify problems before they affect the entire system;
- variable rate irrigation**, in which individual sprinklers on a center-pivot system can be turned on and off to vary the amounts of water applied in various sections of a field;

Texas' livestock losses alone from the 2011 drought totaled **\$3.2 billion**, and much of the Panhandle's pasture and range remains in **poor condition**.

Source: Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service

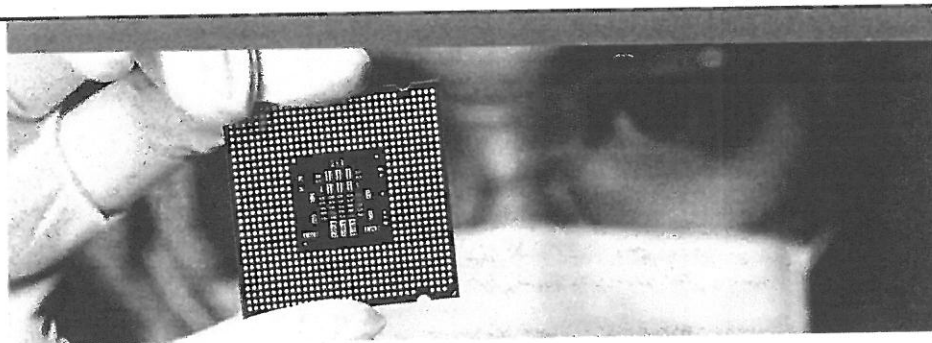
AUTHORIZED INTERBASIN TRANSFERS IN TEXAS

Interbasin transfers convey surface water between river basins to supplement local and regional water supplies.



Source: Water for Texas 2012 State Water Plan

*Rio Grande Basin Not Included.



INDUSTRY WATER USE

\$1 BILLION —

Amount the semi-conductor industry spends annually on water and wastewater systems in the U.S.

- Manufacturing a large integrated circuit requires approximately **2,200 GALLONS** of water, of which **1,500 GALLONS** is costly "ultrapure" water.

40 MILLION GALLONS —

Annual water saved by GE, working with National Semiconductor Ltd., by improving **reverse osmosis systems** and increasing water recovery to **99 PERCENT** in a single plant.

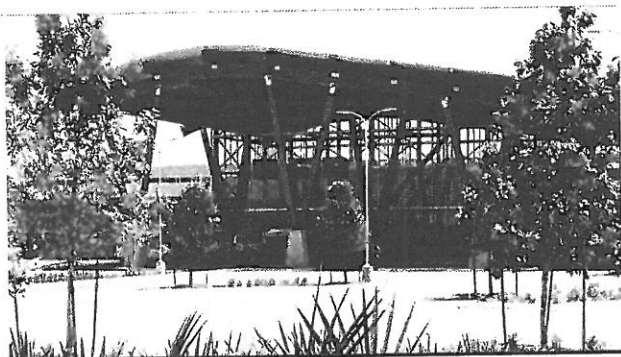
INDUSTRY

Water is vital to Texas' economic growth. Nearly every economic sector relies on it to operate. Rising water costs and increased public scrutiny have encouraged companies across all sectors to look for ways to reduce their water use. Texas Water Development Board data show that by 2011, the state's manufacturing sector had **reduced its water consumption by 32 percent** since 1974, saving about **165 billion gallons** of water. Municipal water use **grew by 152 percent** during the same period.

- The textile industry is exploring new production methods to reduce its dependence on water to process, dye and finish fabric.
- The San Antonio Frito-Lay plant has **saved 1 billion gallons of water a year** since implementing water conservation efforts in 1999. These conservation practices include recycling the water used in production.
- Texas Instruments' recycling and reuse practices in 2009 saved enough water to fill **1,802 Olympic-sized swimming pools**. That year, 14 percent of the company's total water use, or about **1.2 billion gallons**, was recycled.

GREENER GROCERY

H-E-B recently opened a "green" store in Austin that pilots a number of innovative energy- and water-saving technologies, and expects a **65 percent** reduction in water consumption — a savings of about **2.4 million gallons annually** — compared to stores built to the company's 2010 design standards.



TEXAS WATER REPORT • Going Deeper For The Solution

SHORT ON SUPPLY

URBAN AREAS AT MEDIUM OR HIGH VULNERABILITY FOR LIMITED WATER

Urban areas to be at a high vulnerability for limited water

TOTAL POPULATION:
2,003,355

Urban areas at a medium vulnerability for limited water

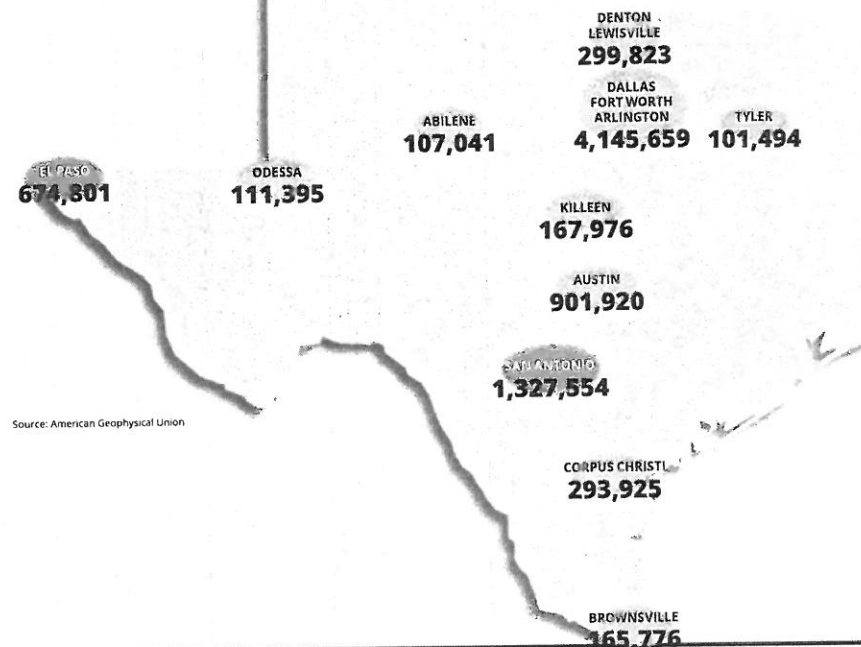
TOTAL POPULATION:
6,295,009

Urban areas throughout Texas are taking steps to secure their water futures. However, some of the state's largest urban centers are still vulnerable to water shortages.

A University of Florida report ranked daily per capita water availability for 225 large urban areas across the U.S. The study weighed fresh water available to cities from naturally occurring and constructed sources such as reservoirs, aquifers and imports.

Of the cities reviewed, **San Antonio** ranked **last**, or most vulnerable, and **El Paso** ranked as **10th-worst**, though other Texas cities made the list.

State Water Plan projections show that many of these urban areas in Texas will continue to experience rapid growth. Denton-Lewisville's population, for instance, is expected to more than triple by 2050.



Source: American Geophysical Union

SUSAN COMBS • Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts

II. WATER SCARCITY

RAYMONDVILLE, TEXAS

Raymondville, county seat of Willacy County in South Texas, went into Stage III water restrictions — limiting nonessential water uses such as lawn watering and car washing — in February 2013. Its water provider, the Delta Lake Irrigation District (DLID), notified the city that the district could run out of agricultural water for area farmers. DLID provides both irrigation for agriculture and municipal water to cities in the Rio Grande Valley.

Typically, 90 percent of the water in DLID's canals is used for agriculture. Due to the drought, however, DLID was in danger of depleting its agricultural water allotment, meaning it would not have enough water in its canals to carry the municipal allotment.

When DLID reported that it would run out of agricultural water at the end of April 2013, Raymondville spent \$37,500 to purchase two months of extra water, called "push water," to carry its allotment through the canals after the agricultural water was depleted. Fortunately, spring rains bought the city some valuable time.

Without continued rainfall, however, DLID could run out of agricultural water in April 2014, leaving Raymondville with only its two months of push water. The city is working to rehabilitate a disused groundwater well but must acquire a filtration system estimated at \$3.6 million.

For the past few years, water scarcity has become a troubling fact of everyday life in many regions. Texas' rapidly growing population and burgeoning economy have created new strains on an already precious resource. Recent drought conditions only underline the importance of planning for our future water needs.

DRY IN TEXAS

According to the U.S. Drought Monitor, a joint effort of the National Drought Mitigation Center, the U.S. Department of Agriculture and the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, as of late October 2013, about 4 percent of Texas remains in "extreme" or "exceptional" drought, the two most severe categories.

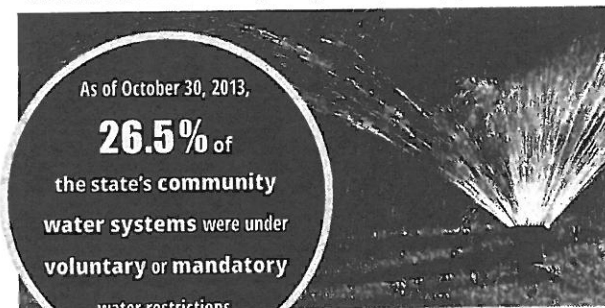
COMMUNITIES AT RISK

Since 2011, two small Central Texas communities, Spicewood Beach and Barnhart, have run out of water, the former in early 2012 and the latter in June 2013.

Read about Spicewood Beach at www.TXWaterReport.org/scarcity/spicewood.php

Unfortunately, water problems aren't limited to small towns. Some of Texas' largest metro areas are feeling the pinch as well.

- The U.S. Drought Monitor reports that Lubbock has experienced the nation's worst average level of drought since the beginning of 2011. McAllen, Harlingen, Brownsville and Corpus Christi also ranked among the nine U.S. cities most affected by extreme drought.
- According to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ), 46 of the state's public water systems were at risk of running out of water within 180 days as of Jan. 8, 2014.
- Seven Texas communities could run out of water in 45 days or less, which TCEQ classifies as an "emergency" level of drought. See cities that could run out of water at www.TXWaterReport.org/scarcity/cities.php



Source: Texas Commission on Environmental Quality

ENERGY: HYDRAULIC FRACTURING WITHOUT WATER

Few technological innovations have transformed the Texas economy recently as much as the use of hydraulic fracturing to access oil and natural gas in shale formations. The process typically involves injecting enormous quantities of fresh water deep underground at high pressure to break up rock formations, allowing oil and gas to accumulate.

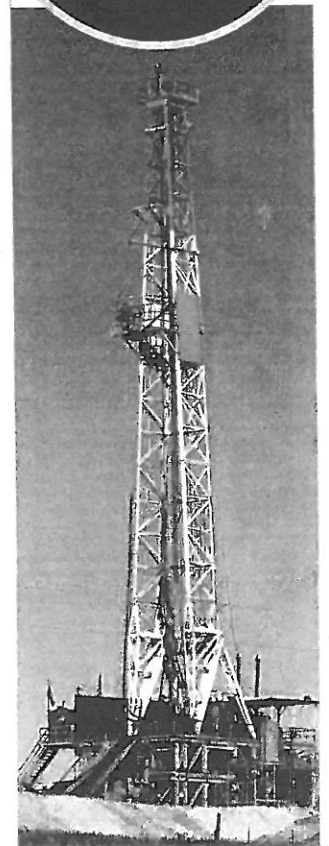
A recent report by IHS CERA states that in 2012, the hydraulic fracturing-driven boom in U.S. energy production supported 2.1 million jobs, generated \$283 billion in gross domestic product and raised household income by more than \$1,200.

In Texas, the Eagle Ford Shale alone is expected to continue driving enormous economic benefits. A 2011 report released by the Institute for Economic Development at UT-San Antonio estimates that by 2020, the play is expected to produce nearly \$11.6 billion in gross state product, support \$21.6 billion in total revenues and provide for nearly 68,000 full-time jobs.

In November 2013, more than \$2.5 billion of oil and natural gas revenues was transferred from the General Revenue to the Economic Stabilization Fund (or "Rainy Day Fund"). This transfer put the Rainy Day Fund balance at approximately \$6.69 billion after voters approved moving \$2 billion to the newly created State Water Infrastructure Fund for Texas (see page 20 for details).

- While hydraulic fracturing has given a boost to U.S. and Texas energy production, it does use considerable amounts of water. According to the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), about 35,000 wells are fractured each year across the U.S., consuming 70 to 140 billion gallons of water — roughly the amount used by 40 to 80 cities of 50,000 people in a year.
- Some shale energy producers have developed low-water and water-free hydraulic fracturing techniques that could greatly reduce the industry's need for water. To learn more about them, visit www.TXWaterReport.org/gamechangers/fracturing.php
- In March 2013, the Railroad Commission of Texas adopted new rules to encourage Texas operators to continue their efforts to reduce fresh water use in the hydraulic fracturing process. Major changes to the commission's water recycling rules include an amendment that eliminates the need for a recycling permit if operators recycle fluid on their own leases or transfer their fluids to another operator's lease for recycling.

In fiscal year 2010 alone, taxes on natural gas production contributed **\$1.5 billion** to the state's Rainy Day Fund.



WHAT IS BRACKISH WATER?

Brackish water is **saltier than fresh water, but not as salty as sea water**. Texas does not, however, precisely demarcate the point at which fresh water becomes brackish, complicating regulation of brackish water's withdrawal.

DESALINATION

Nearly all of Earth's water is salt water. Converting these waters into fresh water — the process called desalination — may prove to be the **most important component** of any solution to America's water shortages.

Texas is **uniquely positioned** to take advantage of advancements in desalination. The state lies beside a sea — and above another.

- According to Texas Water Development Board (TWDB), Texas aquifers contain about **2.7 billion acre-feet** of **brackish** groundwater. It's an amount that **dwarfs** the state's supply of fresh water — enough to **cover Texas to a depth of more than 15 feet**.

- If this brackish groundwater were converted to fresh water, it could maintain Texas' current consumption levels for **about 150 years**.

Desalination is already in use around the world, at about **15,000 plants in 120 countries**, including about **250 in the U.S.** and **46 in Texas**.

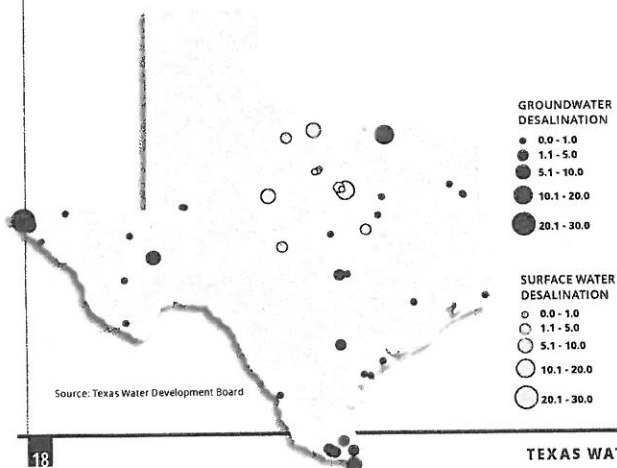
- The largest desalination plants are found in the Middle East and employ seawater; **El Paso** has the world's largest inland desalination plant, processing brackish water.

- **San Antonio** is building an inland desalination plant that, in its first phase, could produce **10 million gallons** (nearly **31 acre-feet**) of fresh water daily; further expansion could ultimately lift its daily output to **25 million gallons (77 acre-feet)**.

TEXAS DESALINATION PLANT CAPACITY

PRODUCTION DESIGN — MILLIONS OF GALLONS PER DAY (MGD)

Of these 46 desalination plants, 12 facilities use brackish surface water as a source of raw water while the remaining 34 plants use brackish groundwater.



EL PASO WATER UTILITIES PRODUCTION COST COMPARISON

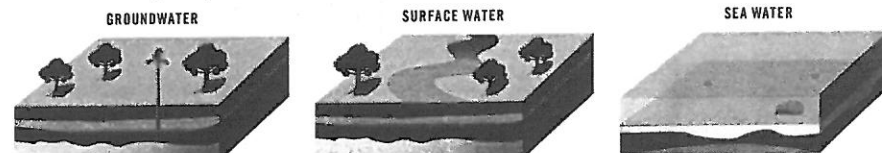
In 2008, El Paso conducted a study gauging the costs of water from sources including desalination and reclamation. While these are 2008 prices, they provide perspective on the relative expense of desalinated water.

SUPPLY SOURCE	COST PER ACRE-FOOT/YEAR
Surface Water	\$300
Groundwater Not Desalinated	\$163
Desalinated Water	\$534
Reclaimed Water	\$706

Source: Status Consulting, Inc. and El Paso Water Utilities
Note: Production costs are figured in 2008 dollars.

WHO OWNS TEXAS WATER?

Untangling Texas water rights is no easy task. Ownership depends largely on where the water is located — underground, on the surface, or in the sea — and each of those sources is regulated differently. To find out who manages your water, visit www.TXWaterReport.org/distribution/controls.php



Texas recognizes that a landowner owns the groundwater (both fresh and brackish) underlying his or her land as real property. Known as the "Rule of Capture," this longstanding common-law rule allows landowners to draw as much water as they can capture — as long as water isn't wasted or taken maliciously — without liability for losses to neighbors' wells, subject to reasonable groundwater conservation district regulations.

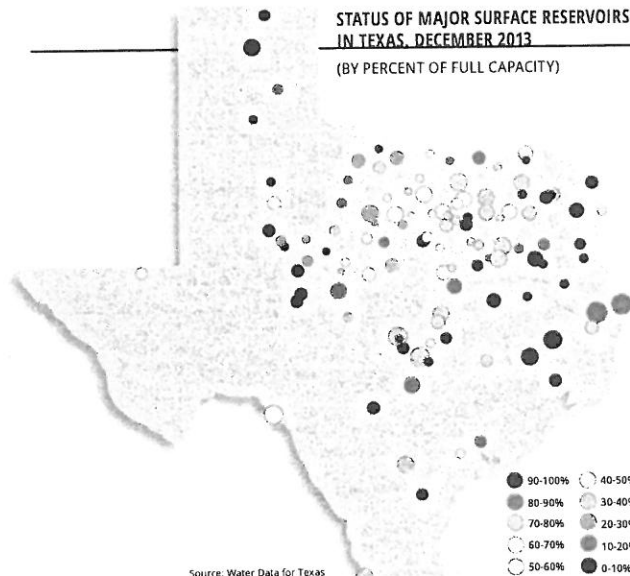
State government owns all waters flowing on the surface of Texas. The Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) issues and manages permits based on a "first in time, first in right" principle, meaning that those holding the oldest permits have first access to available water.*

* In June 2013, the 53rd Civil District Court upheld this principle, concluding that TCEQ does not have the authority to curtail water rights based on use instead of seniority of time. TCEQ was allowing junior rights holders such as municipalities ahead of senior agriculture rights holders.

Texas owns its lands and the waters above them out to the limit of "three marine leagues" (about 10.3 miles) in the Gulf of Mexico.

STATUS OF MAJOR SURFACE RESERVOIRS IN TEXAS, DECEMBER 2013

(BY PERCENT OF FULL CAPACITY)



WEST BEAR CREEK

Waters flowing through Texas streams can belong either to the state or to property owners, depending on how they are classified. If stream beds meet criteria that would make them potentially useful for commercial purposes, they are considered "navigable" and belong to the state. Outside of limited exceptions, landowners must get permission to restrict or redirect water flow.

In principle, this distinction is intended to promote commerce, but it can create entanglements. The Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) recently fined a Kimble County rancher and ordered him to destroy a dam on his property after a review of General Land Office maps found West Bear Creek navigable.

TCEQ initiated its investigation after an anonymous complaint alleged that the rancher was impounding state water without the proper permit.

DROUGHT AND THE WHOOPING CRANE



Persistent drought has spurred a conflict between the state and federal governments concerning the whooping crane, one of the most well-known endangered species.

South Texas is home to the world's only wild flock of whooping cranes, which winters in marshy areas along the Gulf Coast including the Aransas National Wildlife Refuge. An environmental group, The Aransas Project, has sued the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ), maintaining that the agency violated the Endangered Species Act by failing to ensure adequate water supplies for the birds' nesting areas. The group attributes the deaths of nearly two dozen whooping cranes in the winter of 2008 and 2009 to inadequate flows from the San Antonio and Guadalupe rivers.

In March 2013, a federal court ordered TCEQ to develop a habitat protection plan for the crane and to cease issuing permits for waters from the San Antonio and Guadalupe rivers. A judge amended the ruling to allow TCEQ to continue issuing permits necessary to protect the public's health and safety. An appeals court eventually granted a stay in the order during the appeals process.

The Guadalupe-Blanco and San Antonio river authorities have joined TCEQ in the lawsuit, and warn that restricting the use of their waters would have serious effects on the cities of New Braunfels and San Marcos as well as major industrial users along the coast.

The case threatens Texas' right to manage its rivers and could increase the cost and difficulty of delivering water to one of Texas' fastest-growing regions.

To see how environmental issues will increasingly complicate water planning, visit www.TexasAhead.org/texasfirst/.

TEXAS WATER SUPPLY

According to the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB), Texas had **8.4 million acre-feet** of surface water and about **8.1 million acre-feet** of available groundwater supplies as of 2010. In addition, about **482,000 acre-feet** of reclaimed or reused water were available at that time. Those figures, of course, do not reflect losses from the subsequent drought.

It will come as no surprise to Texans that the state's **eastern** regions have the largest fresh water concentrations, and have been the fastest to recover some reservoir capacity since 2011.

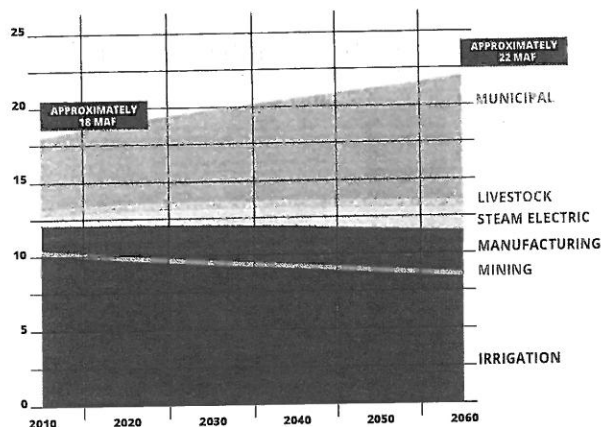
- Many surface reservoirs in East Texas are at **80 percent** capacity or better, and are much larger than those elsewhere in the state.

TEXAS WATER DEMANDS

The TWDB reports that the state's rapidly growing population will spur changes in our demand for and use of water. In 2010, irrigation was projected to account for **56 percent** of Texas' water use, followed by municipal use at **27 percent**. By 2060, municipal water use is expected to become the largest category, at **38.3 percent** of all water use, followed closely by irrigation at **38.1 percent**.

STATE WATER DEMAND PROJECTIONS, 2010-2060

WATER DEMAND PROJECTIONS — ACRE-FEET IN MILLIONS (MAF)



Source: Texas Water Development Board

Today, desalination is a relatively **expensive and energy-intensive** process. In addition, the process leaves behind concentrated brine that must be disposed of safely.

Loose definitions of brackish water — not to mention variations in its quality and accessibility — will further complicate desalination efforts across much of the state. Cheaply extracting brackish water without sully existing fresh-water supplies could prove challenging, and will most likely require hydrological analyses.

ECONOMICS

Costs for desalinating water vary considerably, depending on factors including the salinity of the water, the size of the plant and available brine disposal methods.

At this writing, Texas has no **seawater** desalination plants. While TWDB has projected seawater desalination to cost **\$800 to \$1,400** per acre-foot in Texas, current plants in California and Florida produce water at **\$1,140 to \$2,800** per acre-foot.

Despite recent technological advancements, desalination remains relatively expensive, primarily due to energy requirements that can account for up to **half** the cost of the process.

In 2012, the Texas Water Development Board found the total production costs for desalinating brackish water at recently completed plants ranged from **\$357 to \$666** per acre-foot.

Desalinating **brackish** water through reverse osmosis requires **289 to 815** kilowatt-hours per acre-foot, while **seawater** desalination requires **3,260 to 4,890** kilowatt hours per acre-foot. By comparison, it takes roughly **800** kilowatt-hours to power a computer and monitor for eight hours every day for a year.

If brackish groundwater were converted to fresh water, it could maintain Texas' current consumption levels for about 150 years.

Source: Texas Water Development Board

Since the 1970s, however, increasingly efficient membranes have reduced the energy requirements for reverse osmosis to about **10 percent** of energy originally required.

Find out more details on El Paso's Kay Bailey Hutchison Desalination Plant at www.TXWaterReport.org/desalination/elpaso.php

DESALINATION COST VARIABILITY IN TEXAS

FACILITY	COST PER ACRE-FOOT
Kay Bailey Hutchison-Fort Bliss El Paso	\$489
Southmost Regional Water Authority Brownsville	\$666
North Cameron Regional WSC (at 2.5 MGD) Rio Hondo	\$579
Owassa San Juan	\$431
Doolittle Rio Hondo	\$357
Lasara Raymondville	\$518

Source: Texas Water Development Board

While costs can vary considerably depending on local conditions, brackish desalination is often more affordable than importing water through pipelines. A 2011 study looking at El Paso's available water supply options found that importing water would cost **\$1,309-\$2,535** per acre-foot, compared to **\$534** per acre-foot for brackish desalination.

Geography and weather conditions also impact the salinity of water in the Gulf Coast, meaning the cost of desalinating even seawater can vary from season to season based on factors such as rainfall and evaporation rates.

IV. THE NEW FACE OF WATER PROJECT FUNDING: A PRIMER

In recognition of Texas' increasingly severe water problems, the 2013 Legislature made sweeping changes to **Texas' administration of water projects**. The new legislation alters the makeup of the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) and, now that this has been approved by voters, will provide additional state funding for water projects and create a system for prioritizing them.

For a definition of acronyms and other important terminology, refer to the glossary on the right side of page 21.

THE NEW STRUCTURE

In 2013, Texas lawmakers passed House Bill 4, which made changes to **Texas' administration of water projects**. HB 4 changes the governance structure of TWDB as shown below:



NEW TWDB BOARD STRUCTURE

- Three appointed, full-time, salaried members.
- Must have expertise in engineering, finance, law or business.
- Must represent diverse regions of the state.

Governor Rick Perry appointed the new board members August 13, 2013.



PREVIOUS TWDB BOARD STRUCTURE

- Six appointed, part-time volunteer members.
- No requirements for any member to possess special expertise or represent diverse regions of the state.

PROPOSITION 6

On Nov. 5, voters approved Proposition 6, moving **\$2 BILLION** from the **RAINY DAY FUND** to the State Water Implementation Fund for Texas (**SWIFT**) and the State Water Implementation Revenue Fund for Texas (**SWIRFT**).

The funds will be used to finance projects on the **STATE WATER PLAN (SWP)**, compiled from 16 regional plans developed every five years.

HB4 also requires **TWDB** to prioritize these regional water project proposals using a point system to rate projects based on the size, diversity and needs of the population they would serve.



THE NEW CRITERIA:

SWIFT legislation requires **TWDB** to use more rigorous criteria when evaluating proposed water projects:

TIMEFRAME: When is the project needed?

FEASIBILITY: Are water rights available? How easily can the water be transported? Will the project do enough? How will we know?

SUSTAINABILITY: How long will this project provide a solution?

COST-EFFECTIVENESS: What's the return on investment?

LOCAL CONTRIBUTIONS: Who's going to pitch in? How much can they afford? Can they find other backers? What happens if they run into problems?

ADVISORY COMMITTEE

The legislation creates a seven-member advisory committee to guide **SWP** projects.

The committee includes:

- the comptroller or a designee
- three state senators appointed by the lieutenant governor
- three state representatives appointed by the speaker of the House

THE U.S.-MEXICO WATER DEFICIT

In South Texas, farmers and communities don't just depend on Mother Nature for their fresh water — they also rely on Mexico.

Under a **1944 treaty** between Mexico and the U.S., the Mexican government is obligated to release to the Rio Grande River **1.75 million acre-feet** every five years from Mexican tributary rivers. The current cycle began in 2010 and ends in 2015.

Mexico, however, does not have a history of consistent compliance with the terms of this treaty, causing hardship for farmers and communities on the river's U.S. side who depend on reliable water supplies. From 1992 to 2002, Mexico ran up a significant

water-release deficit that reached 1.5 million acre-feet. Only after direct involvement from then-President George W. Bush was the debt repaid in full.

Unfortunately, this trend has continued into the present, despite the heavy rains across the southern Rio Grande Basin caused by Hurricane Ingrid, Hurricane Manuel and Tropical Storm Octave. Over the past six months, Mexican reservoir levels have increased by more than **50 percent**, and now hold 6.055 million acre-feet.

While recent releases have decreased the deficit somewhat, as of November 23, 2013, Mexico's water deficit is still more than **270,000 acre-feet**. As a result, Mexico is **more than**

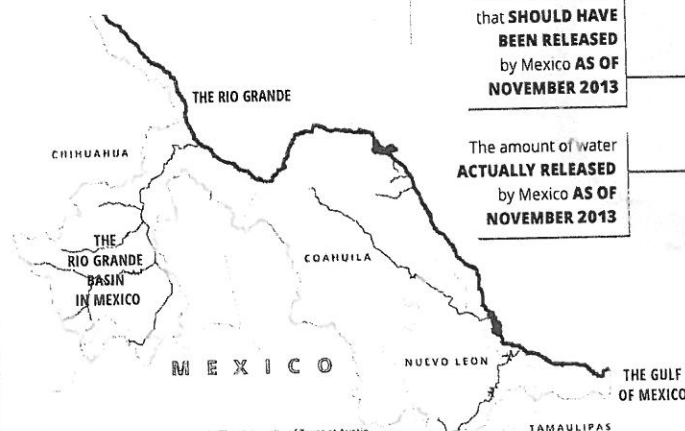
nine months behind in its releases to the Rio Grande. With its quickly rising reservoirs, Mexico could easily eliminate this deficit, which amounts to about 5 percent of the total amount of water they have in storage.

Irrigation water from the Rio Grande is vitally important to farmers in the Lower Rio Grande Valley, a key agricultural region. Texas Commission on Environmental Quality and the Texas Department of Agriculture recently estimated that the loss of Rio Grande irrigation could cost the region **\$394.9 million** in lost economic output as well as **4,840 jobs** linked to agricultural production and sales.

THE U.S.-MEXICO WATER DEFICIT

2010-2015

THE RIVERS OF MEXICO FEEDING INTO THE RIO GRANDE



The amount of water that **SHOULD HAVE BEEN RELEASED** by Mexico **AS OF NOVEMBER 2013**

62%

The amount of water **ACTUALLY RELEASED** by Mexico **AS OF NOVEMBER 2013**

46%

1.75 MILLION ACRE-FEET OF WATER.

The amount **TO BE RELEASED OVER FIVE YEARS** into the Rio Grande River by Mexico as **AGREED UPON IN A 1944 TREATY**.

POTENTIAL LOSS in **ECONOMIC OUTPUT** in the Lower Rio Grande Valley: **\$394.9 MILLION** and **4,840 JOBS**.

Source: Texas Commission on Environmental Quality and Texas Department of Agriculture

SUSAN COMBS • Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts

I. WATER DISTRIBUTION: GEOGRAPHY

Both climate and geology have distributed the world's fresh water unevenly across the planet. This simple fact is likely to have **serious implications** for the 21st century.

- According to the UN, today almost **one-fifth** of mankind — **1.2 billion people** — lives in regions affected by water scarcity.
- Estimates by the U.S. intelligence community indicate that world demand for fresh water will exceed supplies by **40 percent** by 2030. In that year, **3.9 billion people** — almost **half** the world population — may live in areas of "severe water stress."

WATER AND BORDERS: INTERCONNECTING COMPLEXITIES

Water problems do not respect political boundaries, as with the current drought savaging southern Texas and northern Mexico alike. But water **regulation and use** are **definitely** affected by such boundaries. As water becomes scarcer, will we see efforts to **transport** significant amounts of water across political boundaries?

- Canada, with one-fifth of the world's fresh water, has been characterized as a potential "OPEC of water," though many Canadians support banning bulk water transport.
- Alaska has authorized water exports; its city and borough of Sitka, for instance, is seeking proposals to export up to **29,235 acre-feet** of fresh water per year.

But even interstate water transfer can be highly controversial. The U.S. Supreme Court recently upheld Oklahoma's decision to block a **460,332 acre-feet transfer** of its water by Texas' Tarrant Regional Water District, which serves nearly **2 million** Metroplex-area residents.

In addition to jurisdictional challenges involving national and regional self-interest, the **cost** of massive water transfers could be enormous, primarily due to the **infrastructure** needed.

- China's South-North Water Transfer Project will create an aqueduct from the water-rich south to its drought-plagued north, and will cost about **\$65 billion**.
- Long-distance transport by ship is possible and does occur to a small degree, but it is unlikely to become commonplace due to cost and logistical constraints.

These factors make it **unlikely** that we will see mass transfers of water across political boundaries in the near future — unless the planet's water difficulties become significantly more severe.

WHAT IS AN ACRE-FOOT?

An **acre-foot** of water is equal to **one acre** covered with **one foot of water**. This is equivalent to a football playing field covered with **nine inches** of water.

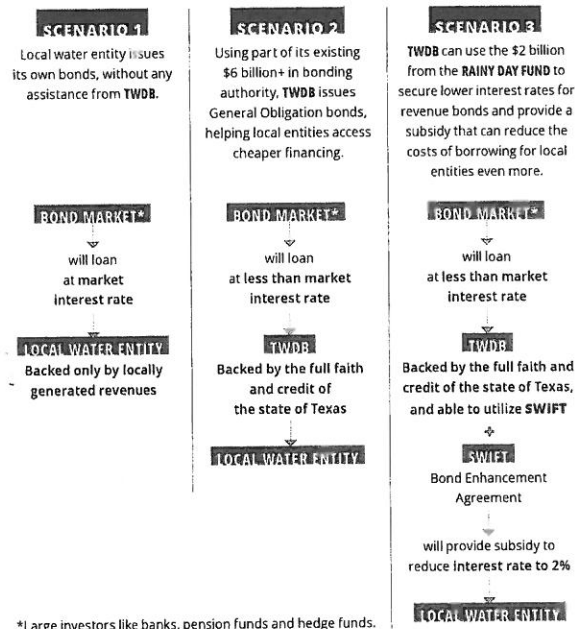


Source: Texas Water Development Board

4 THE SWIFT

HOW EXACTLY DOES SWIFT WORK?

SWIFT provides security and subsidies to help reduce borrowing costs for local entities. The chart below shows how **SWIFT** reduces interest rates, potentially providing millions in savings on costly water projects.



*Large investors like banks, pension funds and hedge funds.

BOND ENHANCEMENT AGREEMENTS

TWDB does not loan **SWIFT** funds directly to local water entities. Instead, funds are used to lower borrowing costs. This is called a "bond enhancement agreement," and can be structured in one of two ways:

1. **SWIFT** funds could be used to cover a portion of interest payments on general obligation bonds issued to pay for projects. This essentially "buys down" the bond debt, making it more affordable for the borrowers, who should pay well below market rates.
2. The size of **SWIFT** assets serves as security to ease the minds of investors, who will be willing to buy **TWDB's** revenue bonds at lower interest rates. This does not require a reduction of **SWIFT** assets.

THE GLOSSARY:

RAINY DAY FUND: Otherwise known as the Economic Stabilization Fund, this pool of money serves as the state's bank account to protect against budget downturns or other needs. It is filled mostly by oil and gas production taxes and excess general revenue. Tapping into it requires a two-thirds majority of the Legislature.

TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD (TWDB): The state agency charged with creating and administering Texas' water plan. Think of it as a bank for funding water infrastructure projects. Its governing body was overhauled by the Legislature this year.

STATE WATER IMPLEMENTATION FUND FOR TEXAS (SWIFT): A new fund that lowers the cost of borrowing for regional water projects. Voters were asked Nov. 5 to amend the Texas Constitution to allow \$2 billion to flow from the Rainy Day Fund to SWIFT. Lawmakers expect this money to help finance more than \$25 billion in water projects over the next 50 years.

STATE WATER IMPLEMENTATION REVENUE FUND FOR TEXAS (SWIRFT): A vehicle used to issue revenue bonds, or bonds repaid through income generated by the project. SWIRFT secures lower interest rates for regional water providers that couldn't otherwise afford costly infrastructure projects.

STATE WATER PLAN (SWP): A massive blueprint for balancing the sometimes-conflicting water needs of cities, agriculture, ranching, manufacturing and other users. It is compiled mostly from 16 regional water plans submitted to the TWDB.

FOR DETAILS ON
HOW BONDS PAY FOR TEXAS
WATER PROJECTS, VISIT
[www.TXWaterReport.org/
water/fund.php](http://www.TXWaterReport.org/water/fund.php)

RECOMMENDATIONS

CONCLUSION

Texans' approval of Proposition 6 is a positive step toward assuring our water supplies — but it's only a step.

This additional funding for water projects will help enormously, but it cannot and will not provide a permanent solution. We can't afford to become complacent now.

The current drought will end eventually, but the challenge of providing clean water to support our remarkable growth will continue. That's why it is vital that we maintain our focus, moving forward with multifaceted strategies including increased conservation efforts and innovative technologies, to ensure that Texas remains a vibrant place for businesses and homeowners alike.

1 The Texas Legislature should consider establishing a program providing grants to water authorities and major water users to help them achieve meaningful increases in water efficiency due to conservation activities.

This program would award grants to local water authorities, including cities, counties, river authorities, water conservation districts, municipal water utilities, municipal utility districts, irrigation districts and water supply corporations, as well as major industrial water users, for improved water efficiency, particularly verifiable reductions in total annual water use driven by conservation efforts.

Efforts could include water reuse and reductions in water loss due to infrastructure improvements.

The program should consider both the percentage and volume of water reduction, to ensure that it can recognize the efforts of both small and large entities.

The Legislature should consider setting aside \$25 million for this grant program, to be distributed over a five-year period, with a maximum of \$10 million in grants awarded in any one year.

The Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) should set appropriate targets

for water efficiency. Its advisory board could assist and oversee the establishment of these targets.

Grant funds could be spent at local discretion so long as they are used for water and wastewater projects.

To further encourage efficiency, the Legislature should consider revising the way that water infrastructure projects — especially those using SWIFT funding — are financed with a goal of making these projects more reactive to drought conditions. This should encourage municipalities to more readily implement drought plans.

2 The Texas Legislature should consider increasing state funding for innovative demonstration projects.

The major barrier to more widespread adoption of new water technology is cost. Thus cost reduction should be the goal of sustained, state-supported research.

Demonstration projects are vital to the widespread adoption of any innovative technology. Water planners need to know the risks of embracing new technologies; demonstration projects help planners make informed decisions.

TWDB has grant programs for research, but their expenditures are relatively small. Inadequate investment in demonstration projects will be an obstacle in any effort to scale up innovative technologies that could ultimately help make water more affordable.

3 The Texas Legislature should consider establishing a prize framework to award research dollars for successful achievements in innovative technology.

A prize structure for technologies should be awarded for innovations with direct and demonstrable commercial applications in Texas.

- A prize structure would set objectives rather than methods, allowing innovators to proceed in their own ways toward the goal.
- Prize structures eliminate the appearance of "picking winners" that has dogged recent grant programs.

A prize program should be funded with \$25 million in state funds. The program should be structured carefully, providing specific, realistic objectives in prize reduction.

According to the Higher Education Coordinating Board, of \$528 million in research and development expenditures at our four-year universities in fiscal year 2012, only \$28.7 million went to water-related issues.

Prizes would be awarded for the successful achievement of milestones along the way to the ultimate goal: a price point for water as close as possible to the production cost of fresh groundwater, surface water or reclaimed water.

INTRODUCTION

The drought year of 2011 was catastrophic for Texas, costing billions in agricultural revenue — and six lives in fires across the state. These losses have made a deep and continuing impact on the way in which Texans think about the value — and the scarcity — of water.

Today, as we prepare for what could be another dry year, many of us feel a sense of foreboding. But we're hardly alone.

For most of the world, the need for dependable water supplies may well be the most challenging issue of the 21st century.

WATER EVERYWHERE, BUT NOT ENOUGH

Earth is a "blue marble," a water world. But about 97.5 percent of that is salt water, unusable to us without thus far expensive and energy-intensive desalination techniques.

The United Nations (UN) estimates that, of 1.4 billion cubic kilometers (1 quadrillion acre-feet) of water on Earth, just 200,000 cubic kilometers (162.1 billion acre-feet) represent fresh water available for human consumption.

Many parts of the world are already experiencing shortages of this

precious resource. Supplies are being strained by factors including a drier climate, population growth, increased urbanization and industrialization, pollution and even changing dietary patterns.

Texas is experiencing extended drought, and while the state may enjoy wetter conditions in the near future, a burgeoning population may already be reaching the limits of its available water. In many places, groundwater is being used more quickly than it can replenish.

COULD WE CHANGE THE GAME?

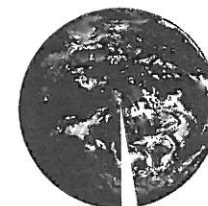
In many ways, the outlook concerning fresh water could mirror what has happened for oil, another finite resource. Oil markets have been upended in the last few years by vast new supplies brought to market by the application of new technologies, in this case the use of increasingly sophisticated horizontal drilling and hydraulic fracturing techniques.

It's possible — though not certain — that similar game-changers will affect the outlook for water. New techniques and technologies may help us conserve

significant amounts of water in industrial and agricultural operations. And just as importantly, the rapidly evolving technologies of desalination, water reuse and aquifer storage and recovery may provide us with new supplies of fresh water from either wastewater or vast reserves of brackish (salty) water in Texas aquifers. These technologies may offer a way to head off the seemingly inevitable collision between Texas' rapid growth and its finite supplies of water.

HOW THE EARTH'S WATER IS DISTRIBUTED

SALT WATER 97.5%



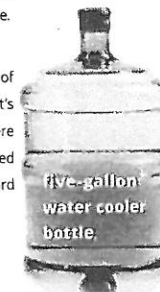
FRESH WATER 2.5%

Of the world's fresh water, nearly 70 percent is bound up in permanent ice and snow, in glaciers (including the polar icecaps) and on mountaintops. A bit more is in the atmosphere.

GLACIERS	68.7%
PERMAFROST	0.8%
GROUNDWATER	30.1%
SURFACE AND ATMOSPHERIC WATER	0.4%

Only a little more than one-half of 1 percent of that freshwater is available for human use.

If all of the planet's waters were represented by a standard



the fresh water available for our use would amount to about a tenth of an ounce — less than a teaspoon.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION	3
I. WATER DISTRIBUTION: GEOGRAPHY	4
II. WATER SCARCITY	8
III. GAME CHANGERS: MAKING DO WITH LESS	13
IV. THE NEW FACE OF WATER PROJECT FUNDING: A PRIMER	20
RECOMMENDATIONS	22

Ladies and Gentlemen:

In early 2012, my office released **The Impact of the 2011 Drought and Beyond**, a report examining the impacts of the disastrous drought and fires that cost Texas lives and billions in revenue.

Today Texas is trapped in another terrible drought, though one not quite as bad as 2011's. Not yet, at least.

Texas has been prone to cycles of drought for centuries, and there's no reason to expect that basic pattern to change. But our state has changed, and its burgeoning population and economy are creating an increasingly unquenchable demand for water.

In this report, we revisit the issue of drought, with a new focus on the larger issue of Texas' water supplies, an essential resource that can bolster our economic growth — or limit it.

We examine the multiple sources of Texas' water, and the ways in which we fund the projects that develop these resources and deliver them where they are needed. We also discuss the \$2 billion in new funding for water projects that voters approved on Nov. 5.

This additional funding offers no excuse for complacency, however. This is the moment to build on and harness this new momentum, and take further steps to ensure a steady supply of clean water for our children, and theirs.

We discuss promising new technologies and programs that can help us stretch our existing supplies further, as well as the state of play in the rapidly developing world of desalination, which promises to provide us with substantial new sources of fresh water.

Most importantly, this report makes a series of policy recommendations for our Legislature that could help provide water supplies ample enough to ensure that Texas can continue its remarkable growth and prosperity.

Texas' water problems can and will affect every facet of our economy. My office is ready to help state and local policymakers throughout Texas grapple with this complex and all-important challenge.

Susan Combs
Texas Comptroller

NATIONAL RESEARCH UNIVERSITY FUND ENCOURAGES GROWTH

Texas has recently, and successfully, used a prize structure to encourage a desired result: growing academic research activity at its public universities.

In 2009, the Legislature created the National Research University Fund (NRUF), offering financial assistance to universities with potential to match the research output of Texas' three Tier One institutions (the University of Texas at Austin, Texas A&M and Rice University).

These universities, designated by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, become eligible to tap into NRUF funding once they meet benchmarks designed to increase their national research prominence. The benchmarks measure factors such as endowment size, research spending, doctorate graduations, graduate research and freshman class achievement.

Creation of NRUF sparked immediate action among the eight universities named emerging research institutions: Texas State University — San Marcos, Texas Tech University, The University of Texas at Arlington, The University of Texas at Dallas, The University of Texas at El Paso, the University of Texas at San Antonio, University of Houston and The University of North Texas.

In May 2012, Texas Tech and the University of Houston became the first universities to gain access to NRUF — then valued at approximately \$620 million — each receiving more than \$8 million over the first biennium for research support and faculty hiring. Other emerging universities have made strides to qualify for NRUF, demonstrating that the Legislature achieved its goal of stimulating relatively rapid advancements in Texas' academic research.

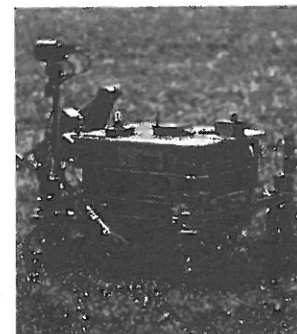
PRIZES SPUR ADVANCEMENT

The use of prizes to spur advancements in scientific and technical research has a long and distinguished history.

- Perhaps most famous is the **Orteig Prize**, a \$25,000 prize established in 1919 for the first nonstop transatlantic flight. Charles Lindbergh earned the prize in 1927.
- The Orteig prize directly inspired the creation of the **X Prize**, a \$10 million prize created in 1998 for the development of the first privately financed manned space vehicle. This prize generated \$100 million in private investment, and helped create the burgeoning "New Space" industry.
- It also spurred interest in the use of similar prizes by government.

Since then, federally funded prize programs have included:

- The Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency's "challenge prizes" for projects such as self-driving robotic vehicles;
- NASA's **Centennial Challenges Program**, offering cash prizes for achievements such as highly fuel-efficient aircraft (\$1.35 million) and robotic geological sampling devices (\$1.5 million); and
- The U.S. General Services Administration's **Challenge.gov**, an online prize challenge platform used by at least 45 federal agencies to award more than \$13.9 million in prize money in dozens of separate challenges.



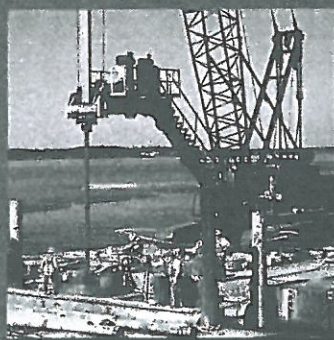
Robots participate in the Sample Return Robot Challenge as part of NASA's Centennial Challenges.

NASA initiated Centennial Challenges in 2005 to tap the expertise of independent inventors, offering prizes for novel solutions to technological challenges that so far have included wireless power transmission, lunar landing and oxygen generation.

Texas Water Development Board *and the* State Water Implementation Fund for Texas (SWIFT)



Carlos Rubinstein
Chairman, Texas Water Development Board



Texas Water
Development Board

TWDB Mission

To provide leadership, planning,
financial assistance, information, and
education
for the **conservation**
and **responsible development** of
water for Texas.

Texas Water
Development Board

What's in the **LEGISLATION?**



Texas Water
Development Board



The SWIFT was created
and funded by
House Bill 4
Senate Joint Resolution 1
House Bill 1025



House Bill 4

- Provided TWDB governance changes
- Created Advisory Committee
- Created SWIFT and SWIRFT
- Defined how funds can be used
- Defined prioritization processes
- Outlined technical aspects of legislation



House Bill 4 Governance Changes

Three full-time Board members:

- One with experience in engineering, one with experience in finance, and one with experience in law or business
- Reflect geographic regions and population groups of the state
- Staggered six-year terms
- May serve for no more than two terms



HB 4 Advisory Committee Members

- Comptroller or designee
- Three members appointed by the Lt. Governor:
 - One from Senate Finance
 - One from Senate Natural Resources
- Three members appointed by the Speaker of the House:
 - One from House Appropriations
 - One from House Natural Resources



Senate Joint Resolution 1

- Provided for constitutional amendment submitted to voters on November 5, 2013
- Discusses SWIFT, SWIRFT and funding for the state water plan
- Provided basic framework
- Passage of proposition allowed \$2 billion to be transferred from the Rainy Day Fund to SWIFT



House Bill 1025

Appropriated \$2 billion from the Rainy Day Fund to SWIFT upon SJR 1 approval



Proposition 6

"The constitutional amendment providing for the creation of the State Water Implementation Fund for Texas and the State Water Implementation Revenue Fund for Texas to assist in the financing of priority projects in the state water plan to ensure the availability of adequate water resources."



The objective of the **SWIFT** is to provide financial assistance to ensure adequate future water supplies for Texas.

Need for Active Management



Given the magnitude of funding the State Water Plan, there is need for active management of the SWIFT:

- Rationale for the full time Board members
- Evolution of the Decade of Needs assessment
- Demand for different Program structures
 - Dynamic interest rate markets

These factors will have an impact on the capacity of the SWIFT and how it is structured.

When to leverage?

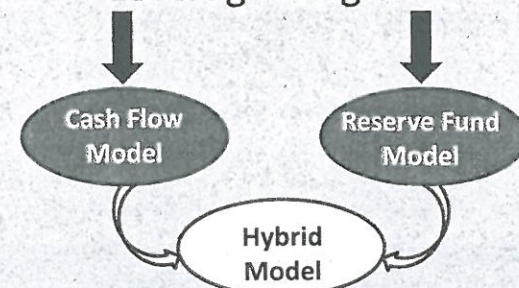


FUNDING = DEMAND

Direct Loan Program

FUNDING < DEMAND

Leverage Program



FUNDING > DEMAND

De-Leverage Program



SWIFT:

- Provides source of revenue or security for programs and a cash flow mechanism to protect the SWIFT corpus
- Supports low-interest loans, longer repayment terms, incremental repurchase terms for projects with state ownership, interest and deferral of loan payments (no grants)
- Creates State Water Implementation Revenue Fund of Texas (SWIRFT) for issuance of revenue bonds



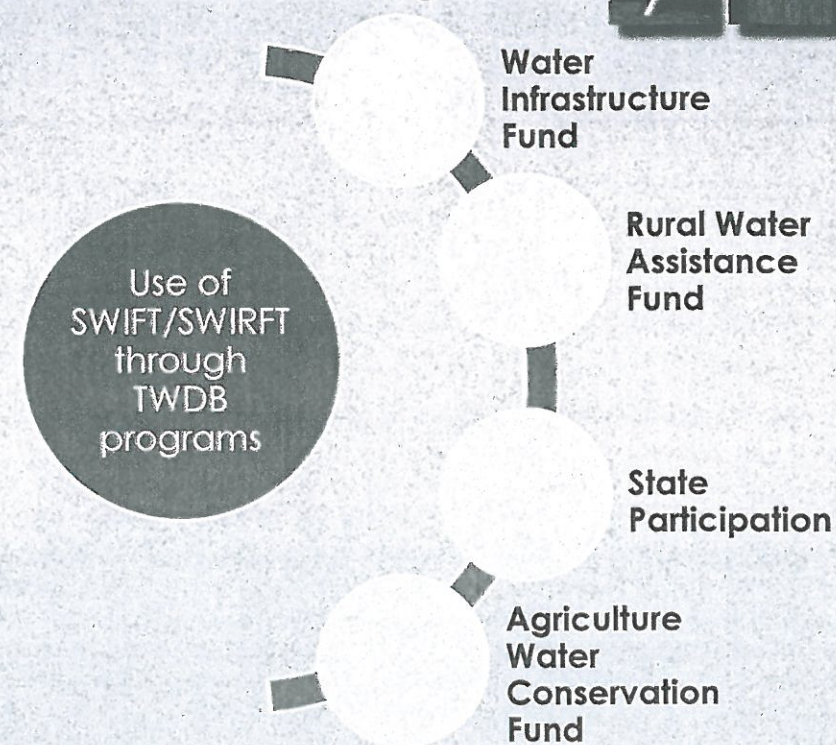
Management of the SWIFT

- Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust Company (Trust) will manage funds
- Sufficient liquidity will be maintained to meet needs of fund while striving to preserve purchasing power
- Trust will provide annual reporting to TWDB and Advisory Committee



Management of the SWIFT

- Trust to hire CPA for annual independent audit report to TWDB and Advisory Committee
- Trust to develop written investment policy
- TWDB to annually provide Trust a forecast of cash flows of fund and updates as appropriate
- Trust to disburse funds as directed by TWDB; expected to be twice annually





Financial Assistance

- Up to 50% of the interest rate available to TWDB
- Up to 30-year amortization
- Deferral of loan repayment for principal and interest



Financial Assistance

- Incremental repurchase terms
 - Repurchase of principal and interest with ultimate repurchase of entire state interest in facility using simple interest calculation
- Or
- Combination of these methods



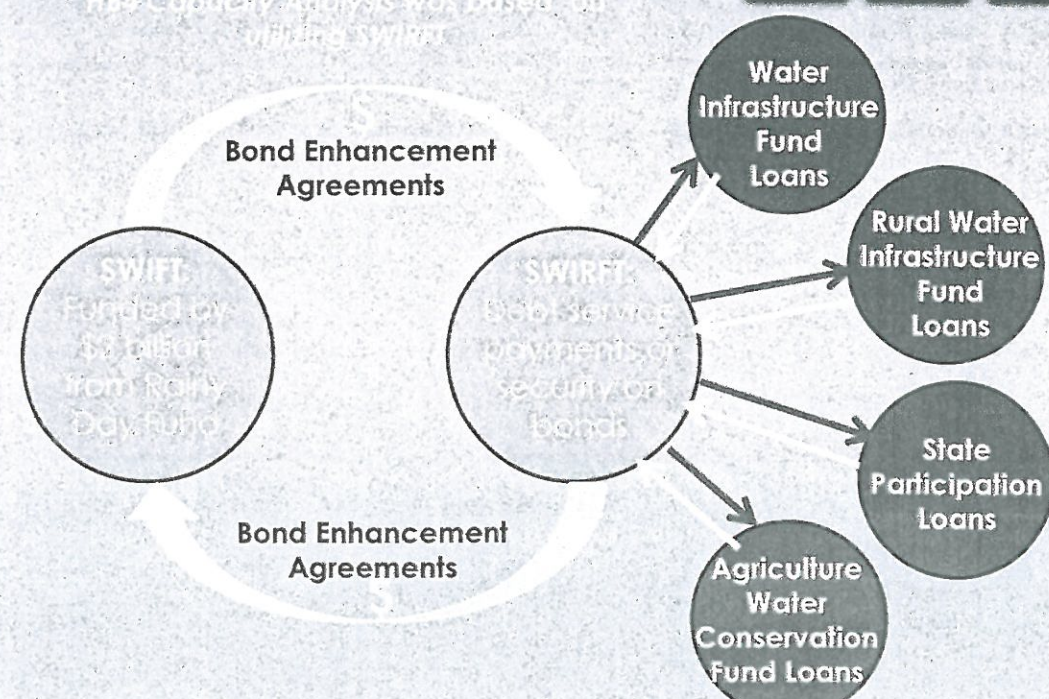
Undertake to use:

At least **20 percent** of SWIFT
to support water conservation
and reuse projects.

At least **10 percent** of SWIFT
to support projects serving
rural communities and Texas farmers.



HB4 Council Analysis was based on
existing SWIFT





SWIRFT:

- Can issue revenue bonds to fund projects
- Finance or refinance projects in state water plan
- Make loans below prevailing rates



SWIRFT may use money as a source of revenue or security for:

- Paying principal and interest on
 - Revenue bonds issued by TWDB
 - Other bonds issued by TWDB
 - A bond enhancement agreement
- Acquiring loans or other assets from another fund or account of TWDB
- Paying costs of issuance

What will the **SWIFT** *fund?*



Texas Water
Development Board

Texas Water
Development Board

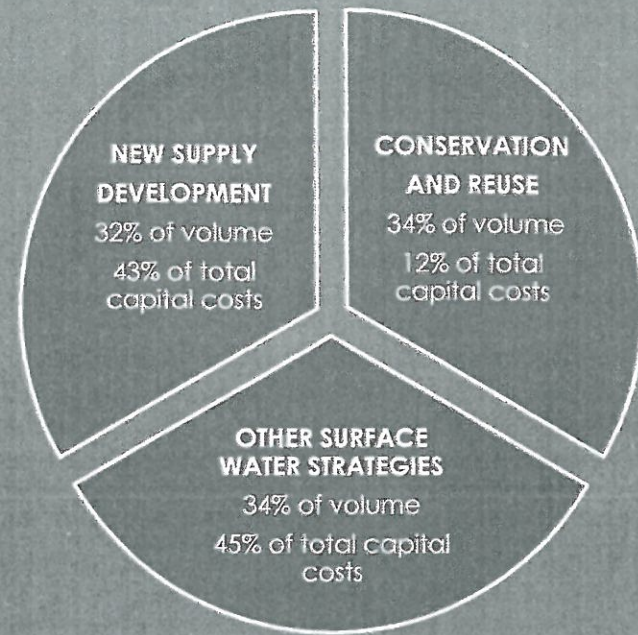
What will the SWIFT fund?



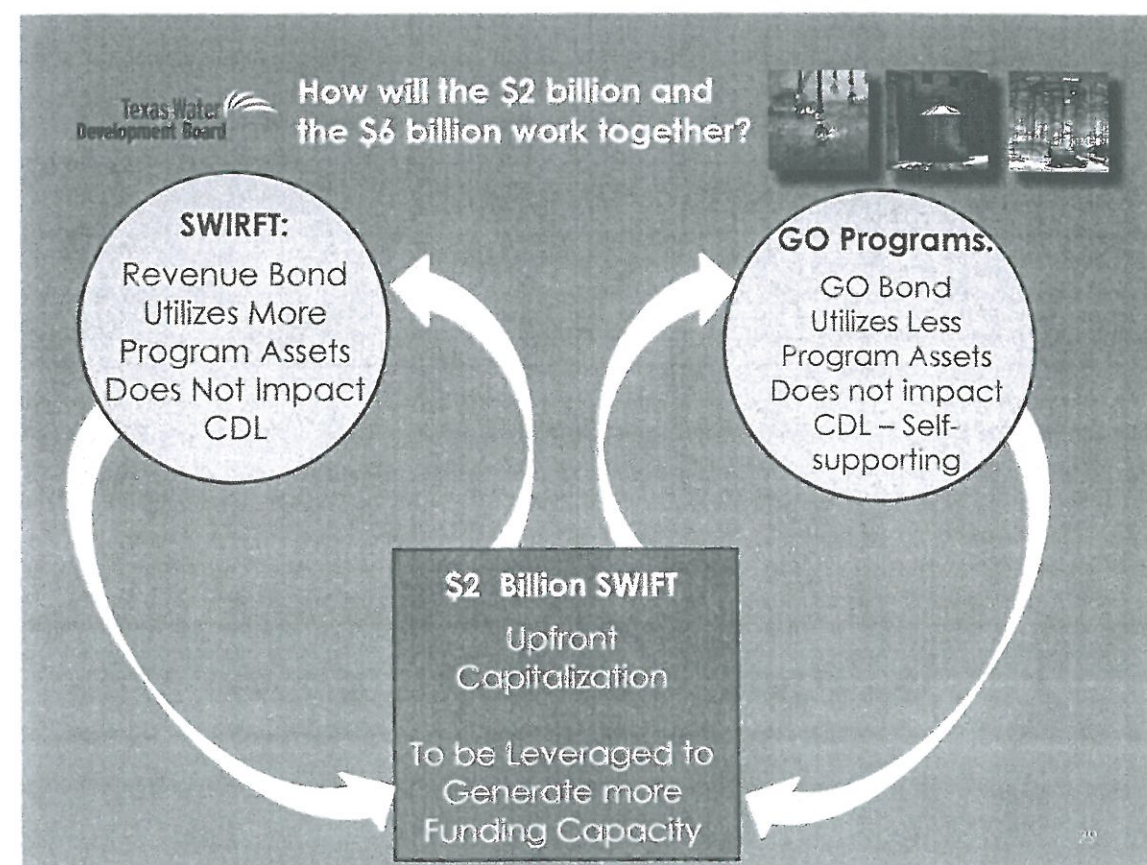
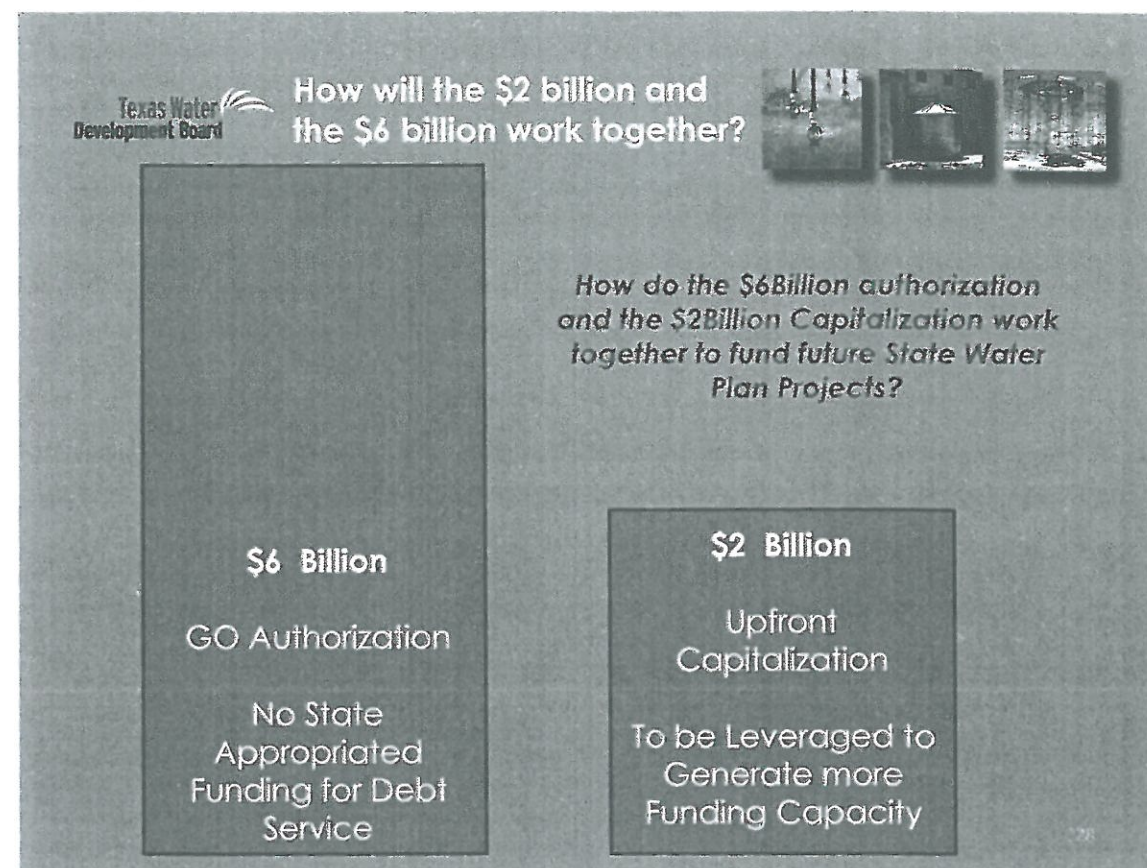
The **SWIFT** was
exclusively created
to support projects in
the **state water plan**.



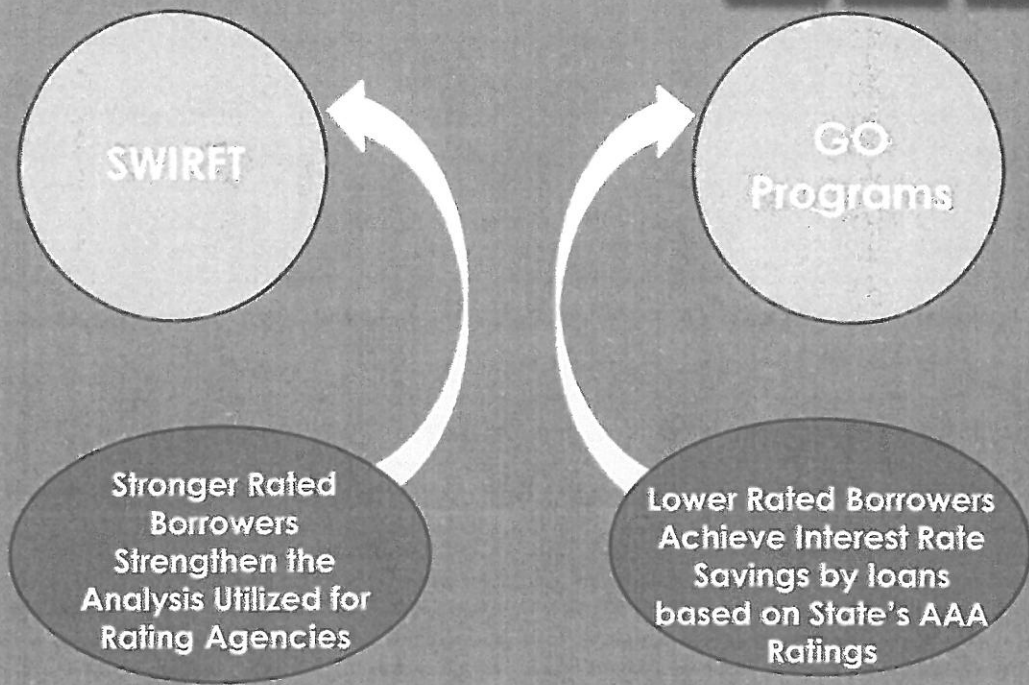
SWIFT and
SWIRFT will
fund
projects in
the **2012
State Water
Plan.**



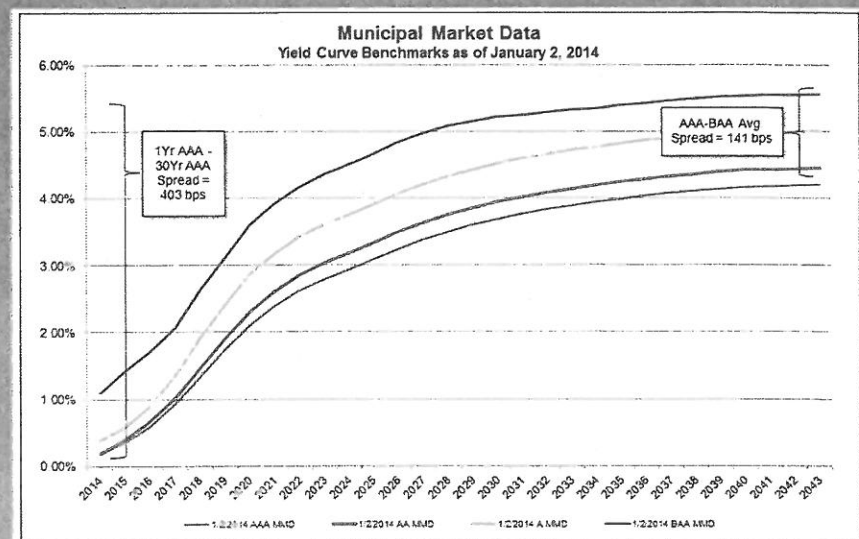
Only political subdivisions and
nonprofit water supply corporations
will be eligible for funds.



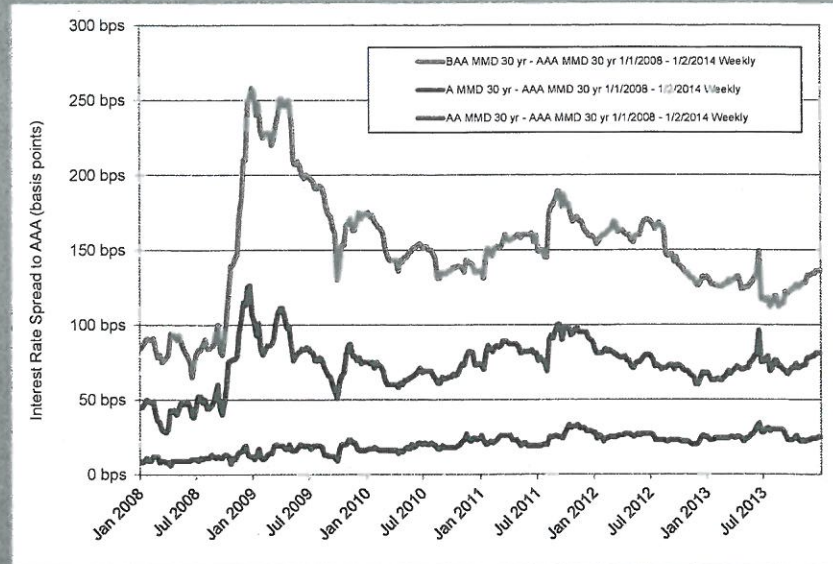
How will the \$2 billion and
the \$6 billion work together?



Market Graphs



Assuming a \$5,000,000 20-year loan to Baa rated borrower, a 1.41% interest rate reduction means annual interest savings of approximately \$46,537 or approximately \$930,730 over the life of the 20-year amortization.



How will PROJECTS be PRIORITIZED?

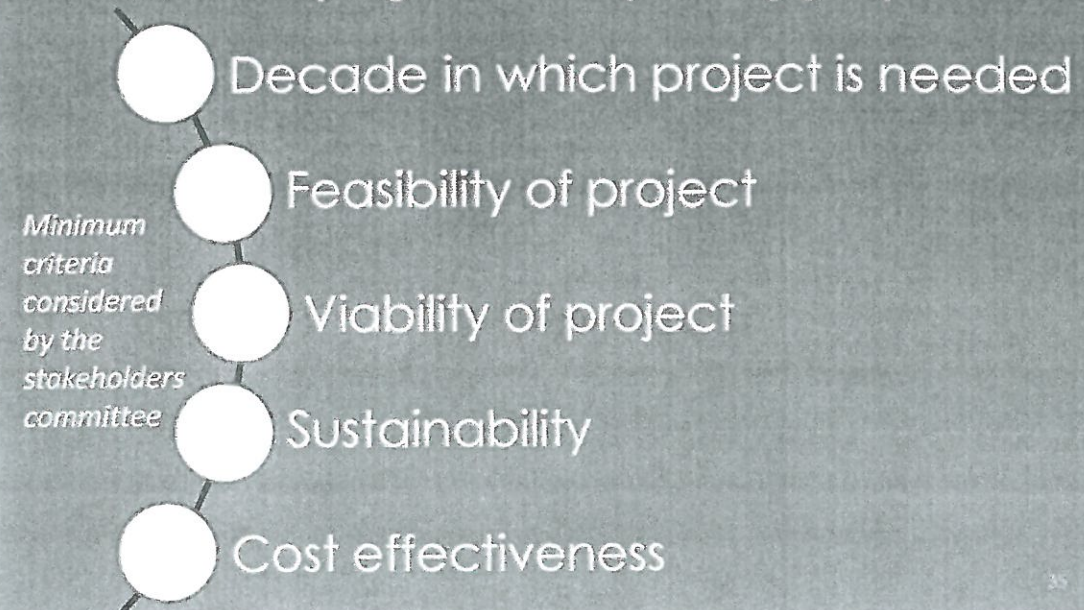




A stakeholders group developed
uniform standards that all 16
regional water planning groups
will use to prioritize projects.



Prioritization by regional water planning groups



How will projects be prioritized?



Prioritization by TWDB

*Highest
consideration*

- Serve a large population
- Assist a diverse urban and rural population
- Provide regionalization
- Meet high percentage of water users' needs

36

How will projects be prioritized?



Prioritization by TWDB

*Additional
Criteria*

- Local financial contribution
- Financial capacity of applicant to repay
- Ability to leverage with local and federal funding
- Emergency need for project
- Readiness to proceed with project
- Effect on water conservation
- Priority given by regional water planning group

37

How is **TWDB** *supporting* **SWIFT?**



Texas Water
Development Board

Texas Water
Development Board

How is TWDB supporting SWIFT?



Agency Changes

- Reorganized into six planning and development teams
 - Organized by geographic areas
 - Provides for better customer service
- Provide more emphasis on outreach, including a new Agriculture and Rural Texas Ombudsman
- Create a public rulemaking process

How is TWDB supporting SWIFT?



Nov. 5, 2013

- Voters passed Proposition 6

Dec. 1, 2013

- Stakeholders group submitted prioritization standards to TWDB

Summer 2014

- Publish draft SWIFT rule

June 1, 2014

- Regional water planning groups submit **draft** prioritized list of regional projects

Sept. 1, 2014

- Planning groups submit **final** prioritized list of regional projects

March 1, 2015

- Deadline to adopt SWIFT rules

Texas Water Development Board *and the* State Water Implementation Fund for Texas (SWIFT)



SWIFT IMPLEMENTATION TIMELINE

2014

January 31, 2014
TWDB hosts stakeholder meeting to encourage dialogue on specific issues related to SWIFT rulemaking.
Austin: 10:00 a.m., Room 170, SFA Bldg., 1700 N. Congress

March 6, 2014
TWDB hosts stakeholder meeting to encourage dialogue on specific issues related to SWIFT rulemaking.
Austin: 10:00 a.m., Room 170, SFA Bldg., 1700 N. Congress

March 24, 2014
TWDB hosts Board work session to solicit public input on SWIFT implementation.
Harlingen: Time TBD, Texas State Technical College, 1902 N. Loop 499

September 1, 2014
Regional Water Planning Groups submit final prioritization of projects from the 2011 Regional Water Plans.

SWIFT Advisory Committee submits recommendations to TWDB regarding rules relating to the allocation of funds for prioritizing projects.

February 11, 2014
TWDB hosts Board work session to solicit public input on SWIFT implementation.
Conroe: 10:30 a.m., San Jacinto River Authority, 1577 Dam Site Road

February 19, 2014
TWDB hosts stakeholder meeting to encourage dialogue on specific issues related to SWIFT rulemaking.
Austin: 10:00 a.m., Room 170, SFA Bldg., 1700 N. Congress

February 24, 2014
TWDB hosts Board work session to solicit public input on SWIFT implementation.
Lubbock: Time TBD, Texas Tech University School of Law, Board of Barristers, 1802 Hartford Ave.

June 2014
TWDB proposes rule.

June 1, 2014
Regional Water Planning Groups submit draft prioritization of projects from 2011 regional water plans.

December 2014
TWDB adopts rule.

December 1, 2014
TWDB shall provide SWIFT implementation report to the Governor, Lt. Governor, House Speaker and Legislature.

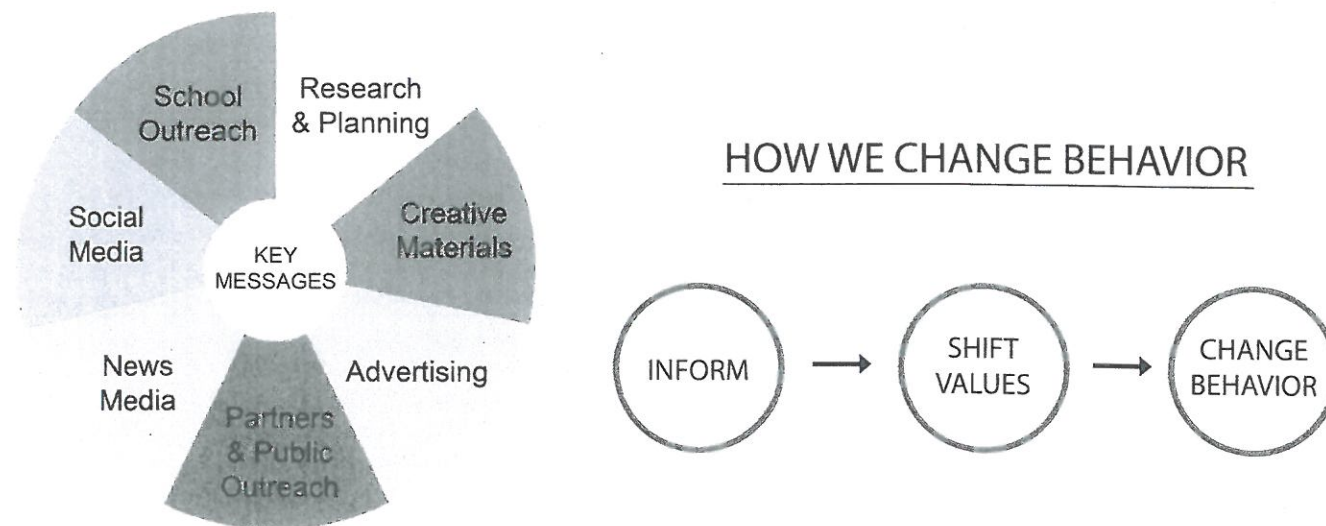
Comprehensive Water Conservation Campaign

Presented by: *Laura Raun Public Relations*
Feb. 19, 2014

Key components of a successful Water Conservation Campaign:

- Comprehensive approach using proven strategies
- Consistent messages and strong branding
- Integrated with operational activities of utilities (rates & regs)

Strategies of a Comprehensive Water Conservation Campaign





CITY OF LA MARQUE INTER-DEPARTMENTAL COMMUNICATION

**To act in the best interest of the City
To consistently demonstrate respect to Staff
To invest our resources effectively for our future
To handle our disagreements/conflicts in a
Respectful manner that keeps our Image
Positive with the public and each other**

TO: Honorable Mayor Hocking and City Councilmembers
FROM: Carol Buttler, City Manager
DATE: February 24, 2014
SUBJECT: City Manager Report – January, 2014

a. Developments Services

- **See reports attached.**

b. Judicial

- January collections are up almost \$30,000.00 from month prior. Historically, February and March collections will be large due to warrant round-up and income tax refund season.

c. Police

- **Personnel:**

LMPD:

There are four (4) Police Officer vacancies: one (1) Officer will be hired on 2-18-14 and another Officer will be hired on 3-2-14. An “entry level” civil service examination is scheduled for March 2014.

- **Training:**

LMPD:

The following personnel attended and/or completed training courses as indicated: Chief Aragon, Sergeant’s Garcia, Gandy, and Rodriguez--Tactical Emergency Vehicle Operations; Sergeant Gandy--Gangs in Schools and Recent Trends; Lieutenant Jackson and Sergeant Garcia--TASER Instructor School; Telecommunicator Bramblett--IS 244 Developing and Managing Volunteers; Chief Aragon and Chief’s Administrative Assistant Warren—Integrated Emergency Management Course.

- **Operations:**

LMPD:

Police Department response to the hostage incident on 2-5-14 was performed in a superb manner.

No Use of Force Reports for this period.

Overtime Justification Summary for Preceding Month: shortage of Patrol Officers.

Emergency Management Coordinator (EMC) Operations:

Chief Aragon and Administrative Assistant Charlene Warren (also serving as Chief’s *Office of Emergency Management Specialist*) attended the four (4) day *Integrated*

Emergency Management Course at the National Emergency Training Center in Emmitsburg, Maryland. Two (2) days of the course included an extensive exercise with a simulated hurricane. This training is reimbursable by FEMA.

d. Fire

- **Personnel:**

La Marque Fire Department has one (1) vacancy resulting from the termination of Alfred Decker.

- **Operations:**

ISO (Insurance Services Office) conducted a review and inspection of La Marque's Fire protection capabilities on September 11, 2013, to establish a "Public Fire Protection" classification for the City of La Marque.

ISO submitted a report of their findings and conclusions resulting from their survey. La Marque's classification is scheduled for escalation from our current Class 3 to Class 5 in May, 2014. However, I submitted a detailed "Improvement Plan" to ISO which has received tacit approval. Confirmation of verbal approval will be forthcoming in 2-4 weeks. Implementation of the improvement plan components will result in the rate classification change being held in abeyance until completion and future review by ISO.

City Council is in receipt of a detailed analysis of the current EMS Billing Waiver policy. Recommendations for modification of the current policy are being prepared for submission to the City Manager and City Council.

The arson investigation into the Gulf Breeze Apartment Complex fire occurring in early September continues aggressively. A "Crime Stoppers Reward" of \$5,000.00 has been approved and posted in the Galveston Daily News. Flyers have been circulated in the complex and surrounding neighborhood.

- **Overtime Utilization:**

Year to date: \$16,844.00. Justification: Required to maintain minimum staffing levels. February 2014: 2,561.20

- **Other:**

Statistical information enclosed.

e. Public Works

- **Public Works Administrative Assistant** – For the month of January, compared to last year, there was an increase in low pressure, trash pickup, Wednesday pick up, administrative, recycling, and miscellaneous calls.
- **Parks** – For the month of January, compared to last year, there were no significant changes. Crews trimmed trees in Mahan Park. There were not any pavilion rentals for the month.
- **Right-of-Way Maintenance** – For the month of January, there was an increase in grading ditches, and weed-eating. In addition, crews removed Christmas lights, picked up tires on Lowe, put down safety turf at Lagana, MLK & Highland Bayou Parks, bladed and built barricades for city street adjacent to the Family Dollar on FM 1765, also bladed the alley behind the Feed Store, hauled tree limbs and cleaned up 1500 Municipal Drive, sawcut utility patches on several streets and cleared debris from boat ramp at Highland Bayou Park. Staff picked up 20 bandit signs from ROW.
- **Utility 22 - Water & Sewer Maintenance** – For the month of January, compared to last year, with the exception of the decrease in sewer lines cleaned, there were no significant changes. The department is operating four (4) employees short for the month of January. Staff is in the process of interviewing applicants to fill the vacancies.

- **Utility 24 – Water & Waste Water** – For the month of January, at the Treatment Plant all data is comparative to the same as last year with the exception of a decrease in rain fall contributing to lower flow totals and chemicals used.
- **Utility 26 – Water & Waste Water Maintenance** – For the month of January, there were no significant changes. A recent vacancy has become available; staff is in the process of posting the departmental vacancy.
- **Overtime Hours:**
 - Department 9** – overtime hours for assisting Utility 22 with a repair
 - Department 11** – overtime hours for attending Cemetery Board & Parks Board meetings and completing and posting agenda items
 - Department 10 (Shop)** – overtime hours for being on-call; carrying the on-call telephone.
 - Department 12** – overtime hours for being on-call; carrying the on-call telephone
 - Department 22** – overtime hours for on call maintenance worker and operator who worked sewer stops and water leaks after hours and also for being on-call; carrying the on-call telephone
 - Department 24** – overtime hours for weekend Plant operations duties

f. Financials

- **See reports attached.**

DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

Jan-14	January 2014	December 2013	January 2013	Fiscal Year To Date
Plumbing Inspections				
Gas Test	20	29	40	107
Plumbing Final	14	17	25	88
Plumbing Top-Out	20	9	17	57
Plumbing Underground	7	0	10	20
Sewer Line	9	6	14	36
Water Heater	7	1	1	11
Water Line	7	0	12	23
Total	84	62	119	342
Electrical inspections				
Electric Underground	1	0	0	3
Electrical Final	15	14	17	59
Electrical Meter Loop	19	23	28	86
Electrical Pool Bonding	0	0	0	0
Electrical Rough-In	14	10	20	49
Generators	0	0	0	0
Temporary poles	9	6	6	39
Total	58	53	71	236
Mechanical Inspections				
Mechanical Rough In	7	8	15	34
Mechanical Final	11	9	13	45
Total	18	17	28	79

Jan-14	January 2014	December 2013	January 2013	Fiscal Year To Date
Building Inspections				
Brick Ties	2	2	3	11
Building Final	6	10	10	40
Bulkhead	0	0	0	0
Deck	0	0	0	0
Driveways	4	6	17	36
Foundation Slab/Pier	11	1	11	33
Framing	11	9	17	43
House leveling	0	0	0	0
Pool Seal	0	0	0	0
Sign	0	0	0	4
Total	34	28	58	167
Service Inspections				
Service Inspections (C of O)	4	4	0	15
			January	198
Total Inspections				839

Building Permits

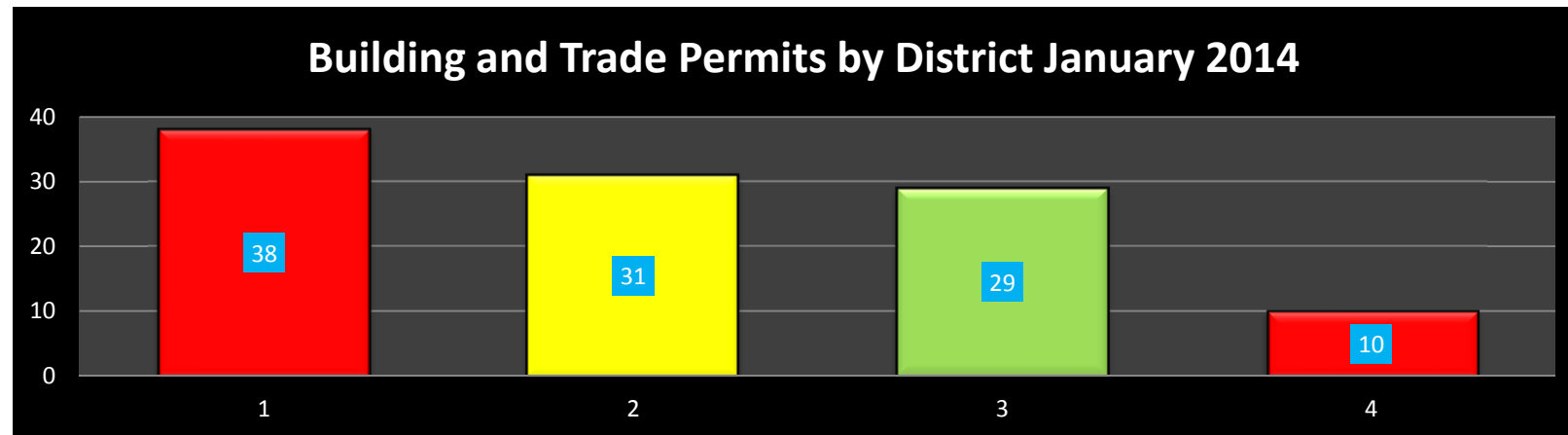
Jan-14	January 2014	December 2013	January 2013	Fiscal Year To Date
Flammable Fluids	0	1	0	3
Building	43	35	50	177
Burial	0	0	0	0
Community Room	0	0	0	0
Culvert Setting	0	1	1	3
Demolition	7	3	1	16
Electrical	26	27	24	107
Fire Code Plan review	0	0	2	0
Fire protection	0	0	0	0
Highland Bayou Park	1	0	0	1
Irrigation	0	0	0	0
Junkyard	0	1	0	1
Liquor License	2	3	5	10
Mechanical	13	14	15	51
Mobile Home Parks/Mobile Home	0	1	0	4
Plan Reviews	0	0	13	0
Plumbing	26	42	41	136
Public Information	0	0	0	0
Replat Fee	0	0	0	0
Rezone	1	2	1	4
Service Inspection	1	5	2	14
Sign	0	0	2	3
Solicitor	0	0	0	0
Temporary Operation	47	38	14	140
Wrecker Permit	1	1	0	6
Total	167	174	171	
Total Permits				676

Building and trade permits by district for January 2014

	District A red	District B yellow	District C green	District D blue
Building permits	14	9	13	7
Electrical permits	13	9	3	1
Mechanical Permits	6	4	3	0
Plumbing Permits	5	9	10	2
Total	38	31	29	10

Special Projects

--



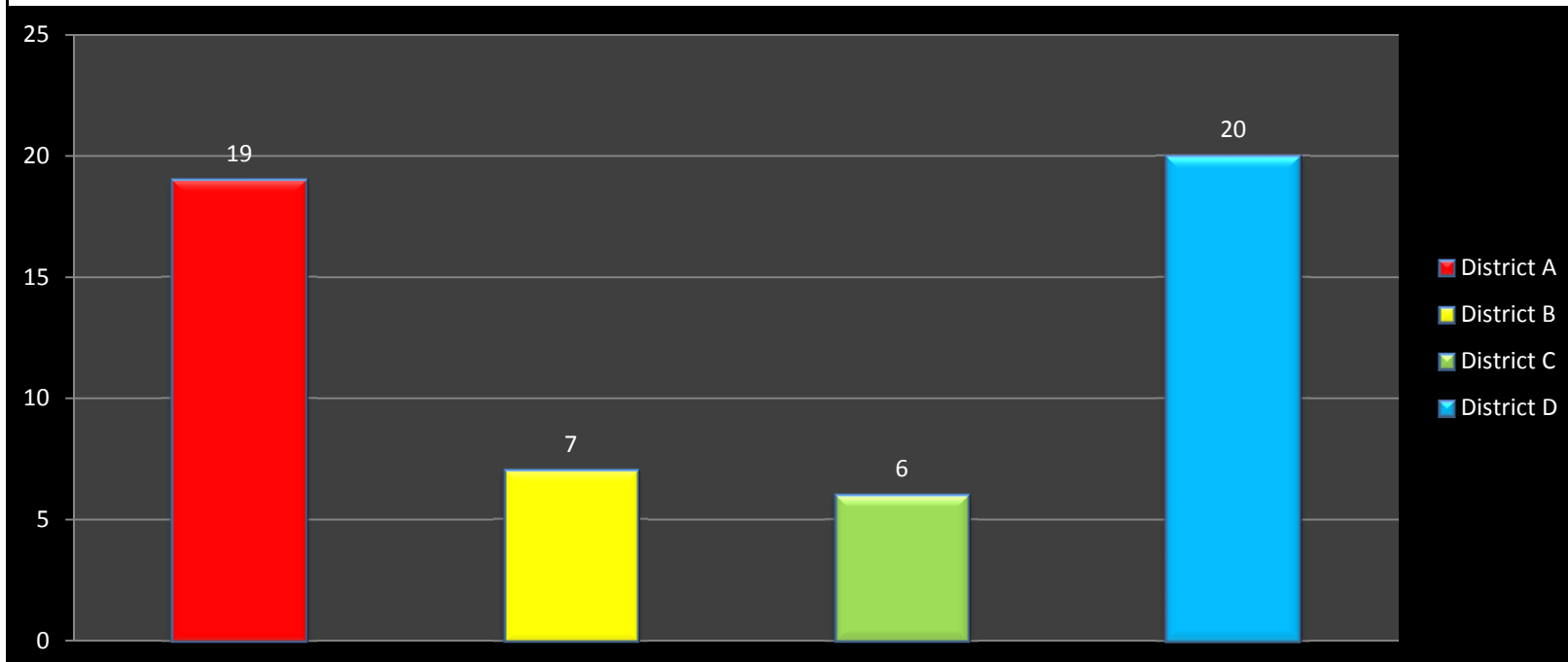
Jan-14	January 2014	December 2013	January 2013	Fiscal Year To Date
Code Enforcement Violations (properties may have more than one violation)				
Abandoned Premises	1	2	6	9
Accumulation of Rubbbish or Garbage	1	0	11	7
Disposal of Rubbish or Garbage	0	2	1	4
Garbage,Rodents,Refuse & Other Waste	4	12	11	30
Grafitti	0	1	0	2
High Grass	1	4	11	33
Junk Vehicles	43	31	11	97
Junkyard Applications	1	0	4	1
Junkyard Enclosure	1	0	0	1
Keeping of swine, fowl, etc	0	0	0	2
Peddlers Licence/ Liquor Lic required	0	0	0	0
Plumbing Hazards	3	1	0	4
Prohibited home occupations	0	0	1	1
Property owner responsibility	3	3	6	16
Removal of Rubble & Haz-Mat	1	0	1	1
Required RV Park License/RV parking	0	0	0	0
RV Parks Rules & Regulations	0	0	0	0
Sanitation	2	0	1	8
Security of Vacant Premises	2	0	6	15
Stop Work Order	2	3	0	14
Unlawful Deposits	0	0	0	0
Vacant Premises	1	4	6	10
Water Heater T & P Discharge	0	0	0	2
Water Systems/Dirty pools	0	2	0	5
Zoning District Violations	0	0	1	3

Jan-14	January 2014	December 2013	January 2013	Fiscal Year To Date
Code Enforcement Violations (properties may have more than one violation)				
Industrial Business without a Dwelling	0	0	0	0
Accessory Buildings	0	0	0	1
Barking Dogs as a public nuisance	1	0	0	1
Comercial Trash Containers	0	0	0	0
Commercial containers Garb inside	0	0	0	0
Dangerous Conditions	0	1	0	1
Electrical Licensing Required	0	1	0	0
Exterior Structural Maintenance	2	1	13	9
Fire Protection	0	0	6	4
Flexible Chords where permitted	0	1	0	3
Human water consumption	0	0	0	0
Illegal Dumping	0	2	4	3
Interior surfaces in disrepair	0	0	6	4
Kennels	1	0	0	1
No ceiling voids allowing fire ext.	0	0	0	4
Occupant responsible for extermination	0	0	0	0
Refrig. / Containers Acces. To Child	1	3	0	5
Removal of combustibles	0	1	0	1
Screening Required/ not up to code	0	0	0	1
Street Address Placement	3	0	0	6
Subst./Delapidted Bldg.	7	2	3	18
Tires Illegal dumping	3	4	4	13
Underground Storage Tank	0	0	0	0
Unsafe Electrical Systems	0	1	0	2
Unsafe Structures	15	10	3	46
Walking Surfaces/Drainage	0	0	3	2
Working Without Permit/License	1	0	1	10
TOTAL	100	92	120	400

Jan-14	January 2014	December 2013	January 2013	Fiscal Year To Date
Abatement of property				
10 day Compliance extn	1	20	0	27
30 day compliance extn	9	3	3	17
Abated by City	9	4	4	18
Abated by Owner	11	17	13	38
Court No Show	9	2	3	11
Charges Dismissed	0	0	0	0
Court Reset	3	2	7	7
Gave Initial Notice	31	17	18	79
Letter sent to City Attorney	0	0	0	0
Obtained bid to abate	6	1	4	11
Recheck / Follow Up	45	20	27	81
Retake & Request Pictures	40	24	14	67
Sent to Court	7	5	4	15
TOTAL	171	115	97	360

Code Enforcement Inspections - Complaint Driven

	District A	District B	District C	District D
Property Inspections	19	7	6	20
Total Insp			52	



JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT

**Judicial
Monthly Report
January 2014**

	Non-Parking	Traffic Parking	Traffic City Ordinance	Penal Code	Non-Traffic State Law	City Ordinance	Total this Month	Fiscal yr to date	Total Prior Month	Prior Fiscal yr to date
Total Cases Pending First of Month	4707	0	3	1633	1549	444	8336		8185	
Active Cases	1076	0	0	187	114	191	1568		1473	
Inactive Cases	3631	0	3	1446	1436	253	6769		6712	
New Cases Filed	441	0	0	116	23	30	610	2627	615	2600
Cases Reactivated	106	0	0	63	41	1	211	860	202	850
All Other Cases Added	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Cases on Docket	1623	0	0	366	178	222	2389		2290	
Dispositions Prior to Trial:										
Uncontested Dispositions	0	0	0	24	16	0	40	171	42	195
Dismissed by Prosecution	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	6	2	14
Dispositions at Trial:										
Convictions:										
Guilty Plea or Nolo Contendere	156	0	0	24	18	5	203	763	163	911
By the Court	105	0	0	7	7	7	126	422	110	429
By the Jury	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Acquittals:										
By the Court	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
By the Jury	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Dismissed by Prosecution	17	0	0	2	1	35	55	131	34	168
Compliance Dismissals:										
After Driver Safety Course	36						36	114	17	226
After Deferred Disposition	51	0	0	4	5	23	83	284	51	284
After Proof of Financial Responsibility	7						7	39	14	24

**Judicial
Monthly Report
January 2014**

	Non-Parking	Traffic Parking	Traffic City Ordinance	Penal Code	Non-Traffic State Law	City Ordinance	Total this Month	Fiscal yr to date	Total Prior Month	Prior FY to date
All Other Transportation Code Dismissals	43	0	0	0	0	0	43	135	31	79
All Other Dispositions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	131
Total Cases Disposed	415	0	0	62	48	70	595	2068	466	2462
Cases Placed on Inactive Status	77	0	0	68	14	4	163	947	256	1142
Total Cases Pending End of Month:	4733	0	3	1687	1524	404	8351		8334	
Active Cases	1131	0	0	236	116	148	1631		1568	
Inactive Cases	3602	0	3	1451	1408	256	6720		6766	
Show Cause Hearings Held	36	0	0	8	2	1	47	93	16	183
Cases Appealed:										
After Trial	0	0	0	4	0	0	4	15	0	17
Without Trial	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0

City Marshal Court Activity:	Total This Month	Fiscal Year to Date	Prior Fiscal Year to Date	Total Month Prior
Door Hangers Issued	53	199	117	58
Arrests	15	56	120	10
Collection Phone Calls	365	1319	1203	354
Warrant Amounts Collected	20,885.02	91,836.17	71,894.36	12,992.69
Letters Mailed	55	250	296	54
Holds Placed	19	119	196	28
Non-Cash Credit Amount	47,207.30	226,248.36	214,080.25	62,418.50

**Judicial
Monthly Report
January 2014**

	<i>Total this Month</i>	<i>Fiscal yr to date</i>	<i>Total Prior Month</i>	<i>Prior Fiscal yr to date</i>
<i>Juvenile/Minor Activity:</i>				
Transportation Code Cases Filed	5	14	3	8
Non-driving Alcoholic Beverage Code Cases Filed	1	2	1	3
Driving Under Influence of Alcohol Cases Filed	0	0	0	0
Drug Paraphernalia Cases Filed	0	2	0	1
Tobacco Cases Filed	2	6	2	2
Failure to Attend School Cases Filed	0	0	0	0
Education Code Cases Filed (except fail to attend)	0	0	0	0
Curfew Violation Cases Filed	3	4	0	4
All Other Non-traffic Fine-only Cases Filed	7	21	1	11
<i>Additional Activity:</i>				
Magistrate Warnings:				
Class C Misdemeanors	5	20	1	22
Class A and B Misdemeanors	7	30	3	62
Felonies	2	18	1	37
Arrest Warrants Issued:				
Class C Misdemeanors	137	892	246	1102
Capias Pro Fine Issued:				
Class C Misdemeanors	138	382	51	455
Emergency Protection Orders Issued	6	33	9	15
Stolen Property Hearings Held	0	0	0	0
Cases Satisfied by Community Service:				
Partial Satisfaction	0	0	0	6
Full Satisfaction	22	75	20	76
Cases Satisfied by Jail Time Credit	97	498	131	543

**Judicial
Monthly Report
January 2014**

Fines, Court Costs and Other Amounts Collected:				
	<i>Total this Month</i>	<i>Fiscal yr to date</i>	<i>Total Prior Month</i>	<i>Prior Fiscal yr to date</i>
<i>Kept by City</i>	\$ 72,530.49	\$ 241,584.37	\$ 50,825.99	\$ 258,252.24
<i>Remitted to State</i>	\$ 28,991.55	\$ 98,631.53	\$ 21,125.01	\$ 128,395.00
<i>Total</i>	\$ 101,522.04	\$ 340,215.90	\$ 71,951.00	\$ 386,647.24

Beginning Date.....: 01/01/2014

Ending Date.....: 01/31/2014

by Citation date

Agency.....: POLICE DEPARTMENT

Officer.....: All

Type of Offense.....: All

Special Flag.....:

Entered By.....: All

Total by Race/Sex.....: Yes

Sort By.....: Officer Badge

PD POLICE DEPARTMENT

512 SPRUILL, SHAWN

Totals for Officer

Number of Citations for Officer.....:	1
Number of Violations for Officer.....:	1
Amount of Fines/Fees Assessed.....:	\$202.21
Amount of Paid/Bond Applied.....:	\$110.21
Amount Outstanding.....:	\$92.00
Number of Citations to Juveniles.....:	0
Number of Citations to Minors.....:	1
Number of Citations by Sex	
Male	1
Female	0
Unknown	0
Number of Citations by Race	
White	1

514 GANDY, FORREST

Totals for Officer

Number of Citations for Officer.....:	8
Number of Violations for Officer.....:	9
Amount of Fines/Fees Assessed.....:	\$3,792.00
Amount of Paid/Bond Applied.....:	\$0.00
Amount Outstanding.....:	\$3,792.00
Number of Citations to Juveniles.....:	0
Number of Citations to Minors.....:	1
Number of Citations by Sex	
Male	5
Female	3
Unknown	0
Number of Citations by Race	
White	5
Black	3

517 GARCIA, RICHARD

Totals for Officer

Number of Citations for Officer.....:	2
Number of Violations for Officer.....:	2
Amount of Fines/Fees Assessed.....:	\$1,132.00
Amount of Paid/Bond Applied.....:	\$0.00
Amount Outstanding.....:	\$1,132.00

Citation Date: 1/01/2014 - 1/31/2014

Summary

Number of Citations to Juveniles.....:	0
Number of Citations to Minors.....:	0
Number of Citations by Sex	
Male	0
Female	2
Unknown	0
Number of Citations by Race	
White	2

530 KELEMEN,MIKE

Totals for Officer

Number of Citations for Officer.....:	29
Number of Violations for Officer.....:	35
Amount of Fines/Fees Assessed.....:	\$10,160.50
Amount of Paid/Bond Applied.....:	\$652.50
Amount Outstanding.....:	\$9,508.00
Number of Citations to Juveniles.....:	0
Number of Citations to Minors.....:	1
Number of Citations by Sex	
Male	23
Female	6
Unknown	0
Number of Citations by Race	
White	8
Black	19
HISPANIC	1

531 HAWTHORNE,JULEA

Totals for Officer

Number of Citations for Officer.....:	79
Number of Violations for Officer.....:	124
Amount of Fines/Fees Assessed.....:	\$34,998.08
Amount of Paid/Bond Applied.....:	\$1,832.11
Amount Outstanding.....:	\$33,165.97
Number of Citations to Juveniles.....:	3
Number of Citations to Minors.....:	8
Number of Citations by Sex	
Male	49
Female	29
Unknown	1
Number of Citations by Race	

Citation Date: 1/01/2014 - 1/31/2014

Summary

White	28
Black	41
HISPANIC	9
Unknown	1

532 MONTANEZ, DOMINGO

Totals for Officer

Number of Citations for Officer.....:	8
Number of Violations for Officer.....:	8
Amount of Fines/Fees Assessed.....:	\$4,261.00
Amount of Paid/Bond Applied.....:	\$0.00
Amount Outstanding.....:	\$4,261.00
Number of Citations to Juveniles.....:	3
Number of Citations to Minors.....:	1
Number of Citations by Sex	
Male	4
Female	4
Unknown	0
Number of Citations by Race	
White	5
Black	3

533 HUMAN,

Totals for Officer

Number of Citations for Officer.....:	12
Number of Violations for Officer.....:	16
Amount of Fines/Fees Assessed.....:	\$5,057.00
Amount of Paid/Bond Applied.....:	\$413.00
Amount Outstanding.....:	\$4,644.00
Number of Citations to Juveniles.....:	0
Number of Citations to Minors.....:	1
Number of Citations by Sex	
Male	6
Female	5
Unknown	1
Number of Citations by Race	
White	7
Black	5

534 KING, CONAN

Totals for Officer

Citation Date: 1/01/2014 - 1/31/2014

Summary

Number of Citations for Officer.....:	18
Number of Violations for Officer.....:	25
Amount of Fines/Fees Assessed.....:	\$6,405.60
Amount of Paid/Bond Applied.....:	\$219.60
Amount Outstanding.....:	\$6,186.00
Number of Citations to Juveniles.....:	2
Number of Citations to Minors.....:	2
Number of Citations by Sex	
Male	11
Female	7
Unknown	0
Number of Citations by Race	
White	4
Black	10
HISPANIC	4

535 BEST, ANDREW

Totals for Officer

Number of Citations for Officer.....:	11
Number of Violations for Officer.....:	16
Amount of Fines/Fees Assessed.....:	\$6,663.00
Amount of Paid/Bond Applied.....:	\$0.00
Amount Outstanding.....:	\$6,663.00
Number of Citations to Juveniles.....:	0
Number of Citations to Minors.....:	1
Number of Citations by Sex	
Male	5
Female	6
Unknown	0
Number of Citations by Race	
White	4
Black	6
HISPANIC	1

536 HUNTER, DAVID

Totals for Officer

Number of Citations for Officer.....:	60
Number of Violations for Officer.....:	81
Amount of Fines/Fees Assessed.....:	\$22,689.16
Amount of Paid/Bond Applied.....:	\$2,779.16
Amount Outstanding.....:	\$19,910.00
Number of Citations to Juveniles.....:	0
Number of Citations to Minors.....:	2

Number of Citations by Sex

Male	35
Female	25
Unknown	0

Number of Citations by Race

White	24
Black	32
HISPANIC	3
OTHER	1

537 VALENCIA,E

Totals for Officer

Number of Citations for Officer.....:	13
Number of Violations for Officer.....:	15
Amount of Fines/Fees Assessed.....:	\$5,125.00
Amount of Paid/Bond Applied.....:	\$299.00
Amount Outstanding.....:	\$4,826.00
Number of Citations to Juveniles.....:	1

Number of Citations to Minors.....:	0
-------------------------------------	---

Number of Citations by Sex

Male	9
Female	4
Unknown	0

Number of Citations by Race

White	7
Black	6

538 WALTON,HARVEY

Totals for Officer

Number of Citations for Officer.....:	3
Number of Violations for Officer.....:	5
Amount of Fines/Fees Assessed.....:	\$1,445.00
Amount of Paid/Bond Applied.....:	\$0.00
Amount Outstanding.....:	\$1,445.00
Number of Citations to Juveniles.....:	0

Number of Citations to Minors.....:	0
-------------------------------------	---

Number of Citations by Sex

Male	3
Female	0
Unknown	0

Number of Citations by Race

White	1
-------	---

Black	1
MIDDLE EASTERN	1

539 DAY,JUSTIN

Totals for Officer

Number of Citations for Officer.....:	10
Number of Violations for Officer.....:	13
Amount of Fines/Fees Assessed.....:	\$6,090.00
Amount of Paid/Bond Applied.....:	\$0.00
Amount Outstanding.....:	\$6,090.00
Number of Citations to Juveniles.....:	0
Number of Citations to Minors.....:	6
Number of Citations by Sex	
Male	5
Female	5
Unknown	0
Number of Citations by Race	
White	5
Black	5

540 OCONNOR,

Totals for Officer

Number of Citations for Officer.....:	1
Number of Violations for Officer.....:	1
Amount of Fines/Fees Assessed.....:	\$566.00
Amount of Paid/Bond Applied.....:	\$0.00
Amount Outstanding.....:	\$566.00
Number of Citations to Juveniles.....:	0
Number of Citations to Minors.....:	0
Number of Citations by Sex	
Male	0
Female	1
Unknown	0
Number of Citations by Race	
Black	1

548 DRICKS,RICHARD

Totals for Officer

Number of Citations for Officer.....:	17
Number of Violations for Officer.....:	28
Amount of Fines/Fees Assessed.....:	\$8,863.50
Amount of Paid/Bond Applied.....:	\$254.50

Citation Date: 1/01/2014 - 1/31/2014

Summary

Amount Outstanding.....:	\$8,609.00
Number of Citations to Juveniles.....:	0
Number of Citations to Minors.....:	1
Number of Citations by Sex	
Male	10
Female	7
Unknown	0
Number of Citations by Race	
Black	17

550 GOMEZ, KIMBERLY

Totals for Officer

Number of Citations for Officer.....:	19
Number of Violations for Officer.....:	25
Amount of Fines/Fees Assessed.....:	\$6,970.78
Amount of Paid/Bond Applied.....:	\$783.78
Amount Outstanding.....:	\$6,187.00
Number of Citations to Juveniles.....:	0
Number of Citations to Minors.....:	2
Number of Citations by Sex	
Male	11
Female	8
Unknown	0
Number of Citations by Race	
White	11
Black	7
OTHER	1

551 CLARK, JESSICA

Totals for Officer

Number of Citations for Officer.....:	5
Number of Violations for Officer.....:	5
Amount of Fines/Fees Assessed.....:	\$1,954.00
Amount of Paid/Bond Applied.....:	\$0.00
Amount Outstanding.....:	\$1,954.00
Number of Citations to Juveniles.....:	0
Number of Citations to Minors.....:	1
Number of Citations by Sex	
Male	2
Female	3
Unknown	0

Number of Citations by Race

White	3
Black	1

Totals for Agency

Number of Citations for Agency.....:	296
Number of Violations for Agency.....:	409
Amount of Fines/Fees Assessed.....:	\$126,374.83
Amount of Paid/Bond Applied.....:	\$7,343.86
Amount Outstanding.....:	\$119,030.97
Number of Citations to Juveniles.....:	9

Number of Citations to Minors.....:	28
-------------------------------------	----

Number of Citations by Sex

Male	179
Female	115
Unknown	2

Number of Citations by Race

White	115
Black	157
HISPANIC	18
Unknown	1
OTHER	2
MIDDLE EASTERN	1

Grand Totals

Total Number of Citations.....:	296
Total Number of Violations.....:	409
Total Amount of Fines/Fees Assessed:	\$126,374.83
Total Amount of Paid/Bonds Applied...:	\$7,343.86
Amount Outstanding.....:	\$119,030.97
Total Number of Citations Juveniles..:	9

Total Number of Citations Minors.....:	28
--	----

Total Number of Citations by Sex

Male	179
Female	115
Unknown	2

Total Number of Citations by Race

White	115
Black	157
HISPANIC	18
Unknown	1
OTHER	2
MIDDLE EASTERN	1

Beginning Date.....: 01/01/2014

Ending Date.....: 01/31/2014

by Citation date

Agency.....: POLICE DEPARTMENT

Officer.....: All

Type of Offense.....: All

Special Flag.....:

Entered By.....: All

Total by Race/Sex.....: Yes

Sort By.....: Officer Badge

PD POLICE DEPARTMENT

516 CAGNON, KENNETH

Totals for Officer

Number of Citations for Officer.....	1
Number of Violations for Officer.....	1
Amount of Fines/Fees Assessed.....	\$0.00
Amount of Paid/Bond Applied.....	\$0.00
Amount Outstanding.....	\$0.00
Number of Citations to Juveniles.....	0
Number of Citations to Minors.....	0
Number of Citations by Sex	
Male	1
Female	0
Unknown	0
Number of Citations by Race	
White	1

533 HUMAN,

Totals for Officer

Number of Citations for Officer.....	1
Number of Violations for Officer.....	1
Amount of Fines/Fees Assessed.....	\$0.00
Amount of Paid/Bond Applied.....	\$0.00
Amount Outstanding.....	\$0.00
Number of Citations to Juveniles.....	0
Number of Citations to Minors.....	0
Number of Citations by Sex	
Male	1
Female	0
Unknown	0
Number of Citations by Race	
White	1

534 KING, CONAN

Totals for Officer

Number of Citations for Officer.....	1
Number of Violations for Officer.....	1
Amount of Fines/Fees Assessed.....	\$0.00
Amount of Paid/Bond Applied.....	\$0.00
Amount Outstanding.....	\$0.00
Number of Citations to Juveniles.....	0

Number of Citations to Minors.....:	0
Number of Citations by Sex	
Male	0
Female	1
Unknown	0
Number of Citations by Race	
White	1

536 HUNTER, DAVID

Totals for Officer

Number of Citations for Officer.....:	6
Number of Violations for Officer.....:	6
Amount of Fines/Fees Assessed.....:	\$0.00
Amount of Paid/Bond Applied.....:	\$0.00
Amount Outstanding.....:	\$0.00
Number of Citations to Juveniles.....:	0
Number of Citations to Minors.....:	1
Number of Citations by Sex	
Male	2
Female	4
Unknown	0
Number of Citations by Race	
White	4
Black	2

548 DRICKS, RICHARD

Totals for Officer

Number of Citations for Officer.....:	3
Number of Violations for Officer.....:	3
Amount of Fines/Fees Assessed.....:	\$0.00
Amount of Paid/Bond Applied.....:	\$0.00
Amount Outstanding.....:	\$0.00
Number of Citations to Juveniles.....:	0
Number of Citations to Minors.....:	1
Number of Citations by Sex	
Male	2
Female	1
Unknown	0
Number of Citations by Race	
White	3

551 CLARK, JESSICA

Totals for Officer

Number of Citations for Officer.....:	1
Number of Violations for Officer.....:	1
Amount of Fines/Fees Assessed.....:	\$0.00
Amount of Paid/Bond Applied.....:	\$0.00
Amount Outstanding.....:	\$0.00
Number of Citations to Juveniles.....:	0
Number of Citations to Minors.....:	0
Number of Citations by Sex	
Male	0
Female	1
Unknown	0
Number of Citations by Race	
White	1

Totals for Agency

Number of Citations for Agency.....:	13
Number of Violations for Agency.....:	13
Amount of Fines/Fees Assessed.....:	\$0.00
Amount of Paid/Bond Applied.....:	\$0.00
Amount Outstanding.....:	\$0.00
Number of Citations to Juveniles.....:	0
Number of Citations to Minors.....:	2
Number of Citations by Sex	
Male	6
Female	7
Unknown	0
Number of Citations by Race	
White	11
Black	2

Grand Totals

Total Number of Citations.....:	13
Total Number of Violations.....:	13
Total Amount of Fines/Fees Assessed:	\$0.00
Total Amount of Paid/Bonds Applied..:	\$0.00
Amount Outstanding.....:	\$0.00
Total Number of Citations Juveniles..:	0
Total Number of Citations Minors.....:	2

Total Number of Citations by Sex

Male	6
Female	7
Unknown	0

Total Number of Citations by Race

White	11
Black	2

Linebarger Activity Report

Number Cases Cleared	Dollar Value Cases Cleared Includes 30% fee	Number Cases Cleared Collected	Amount Cash Collected Includes 30% fee	Total Non-Cash Jail Time Credit Includes 30% fee	Collection Fee Amount Remitted to LB	Amount Kept by City
-------------------------	---	--------------------------------------	--	---	--	------------------------

May	63	\$ 23,559.52	24	\$ 8,096.32	\$ 14,242.50	\$ 2,018.30	\$ 6,078.02
June	96	\$ 27,141.31	39	\$ 13,848.61	\$ 13,292.70	\$ 2,965.22	\$ 10,883.39
July	127	\$ 31,030.22	28	\$ 8,711.58	\$ 22,318.64	\$ 1,775.20	\$ 6,936.38
August	141	\$ 35,957.63	60	\$ 18,671.13	\$ 17,286.50	\$ 3,927.99	\$ 14,743.14
September	122	\$ 39,559.30	43	\$ 12,711.20	\$ 26,848.10	\$ 2,775.65	\$ 9,935.55
October	125	\$ 40,578.06	55	\$ 17,038.96	\$ 23,539.10	\$ 3,860.38	\$ 13,178.58
November	182	\$ 49,346.69	60	\$ 18,178.13	\$ 31,168.56	\$ 3,932.94	\$ 14,245.19
December	119	\$ 35,660.03	53	\$ 12,901.53	\$ 22,758.50	\$ 2,803.64	\$ 10,097.89
January	149	\$ 41,946.60	79	\$ 23,775.30	\$ 18,171.30	\$ 5,136.96	\$ 18,638.34
TOTALS	1124	\$ 324,779.36	441	\$ 133,932.76	\$ 189,625.90	\$ 29,196.28	\$ 104,736.48

PUBLIC SAFETY

**Bandit Sign Report
January 2014**

Pick-up Date	Telephone Number	Sign Title	Address	Notified By	Date Contacted
01/11/14	None.	Garage Sale	908 Howell	Regalado	No Number
01/11/14	None.	Garage Sale	1409 Austin St	Regalado	No Number
01/11/14	None.	Garage Sale	2905 Rosedale	Regalado	No Number
01/11/14	281.727.0206	Home for Rent or Sale Remodeled 3 Bedroom	None.	Regalado	Left Voicemail Second Call
01/11/14	832.322.0562	Casa En Venta	None.	Regalado	Left Voice Mail Second Call
01/11/14	None.	Home/Casa	1607 Dalian	Regalado	No Number
01/11/14	214.606.4003	Honey Bee Removal	None.	Regalado	1/12/14 No Answer
01/11/14	832.422.7692	Smart Guy Buy Houses	None.	Regalado	1/12/14 No Answer Second Call
01/11/14	713.691.3891 281.379.6405	House Leveling	None.	Regalado	01/12/14
01/11/14	713.530.5922	We Buy Houses Fast!	None.	Regalado	1/12/14 No Answer Second Call
01/11/14	832.410.6922	Carpet Cleaning	None	Regalado	01/12/14

In January 2014, 11 signs were picked up and logged. Of the 11 signs four (4) were repeat offenders and received their second warning via phone call or voice mail. Three (3) others were called and asked for their compliance. Remaining four (4) signs did not list phone numbers.

Galveston County Health District



Animal Services Division
Animal Resource Center - Monthly Report by Jurisdiction

City: La Marque
Month: January 2014
Completed By: Aric J. Owens

ANIMALS:

Incoming Animals: 29		Outgoing Animals-Disposition Method: 28								
Incoming Field	19	Adoptions	Redeemed by Citizen	Rescued by Group	Euthanized	Quarantine Return	Died in Care	Dead on Arrival	Escaped	Other-Duplicate Animal Record
Incoming Shelter	10	7	2	4	15	0	0	0	0	0

CALLS: 85

Average Response Time			0:33 (hours)		
20	Contained By Citizen/Trap	27	Stray	16	Neglect/Welfare Check
15 Animal Picked Up		5 Animal Picked Up		1 Animal Picked Up	
3 Animal Not Found		11 Animal Not Found		Animal Not Found	
Incident Closed		Call Cancelled		3 Conference w/Owner/ Complainant	
Call Cancelled		2 Unable to Capture		9 Notice/Citation Issued	
Unable to Capture		Escaped During Transfer		2 Incident Closed	
1 Return to Owner		1 Notice/Citation Issued		1 Report Not Valid	
1 Escaped During Transfer		Incident Closed			
		Conference w/Owner/Complainant			
		8 Return to Owner			
2	Nuisance	16	Sick/Injured	0	Wildlife
Animal Picked Up		2 Animal Picked Up		Animal Picked Up	
Animal Not Found		Animal Not Found		Animal Not Found	
1 Incident Closed		1 Incident Closed		Incident Closed	
Conference w/ Owner/Complainant		Other-Rabies Lab Test		Notice/Citation Issued	
1 Citation/Notice Issued		12 Dead on Arrival		Conference w/Owner/ Complainant	
		Escaped During Transfer			
		1 Call Cancelled			
1	Assist Law Enforcement	1	Dog Attack-Animals	2	Trap Drop Off/Pick Up
Animal Picked Up		1 Animal Picked Up		1 Trap Drop Off/Pick Up	
Animal Not Found		Animal Not Found		1 Conference w/Owner/ Complainant	
Notice/Citation Issued		Incident Closed			
Return to Owner		Unable to Capture		0	Other
Dead on Arrival		Dead on Arrival			
1 Call Cancelled					

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

Quarantined	0	Included in Total Calls
Bite Reports	0	
Licenses Issued	0	
Citations Issued	0	
Notices Issued	7	

FIRE DEPARTMENT

City of La Marque

Fire Department

Month: Feb. 1st. – 14th
Year: 2014

	Current Month: Feb. 1 st . – 14 th 2014	Current Month/ Previous Year: Feb 2013	Previous two weeks: Jan. 15 th 2014	Fiscal Year to Date: 2013-2014	Previous Year to Date: 2012-2013
Fires-	1	70	4	22	33
Overpressures/ Explosions-	0	2	0	0	0
Rescue and EMS-	42	1,685	53	602	599
Haz-Mat-	0	58	2	23	22
Good Intent-	4	130	3	47	46
False Alarm-	2	85	3	35	33
Mutual Aid Received from(FIRE)-Texas City-	0		1		
Mutual Aid Given to (FIRE)- Texas City-	0		0		
Mutual Aid Received from(EMS)- Texas City-	9		8		
Mutual Aid Given to(EMS)- Texas City-	0		0		
Mutual Aid Received from(FIRE)- Hitchcock-	0		1		
Mutual Aid Given to(FIRE)- Hitchcock-	0		0		
Mutual Aid Received from (EMS)-Hitchcock-	0		1		
Mutual Aid Given to (EMS)-Hitchcock-	0		1		
Mutual Aid Rec'd (FIRE/EMS)-Galv. EMS-	1		0		
Mutual Aid Given to(FIRE/EMS)- Galv. EMS-	0		0		
Mutual Aid Received from(FIRE)- Bayou Vista-	0		0		
Mutual Aid Given to (FIRE)- Bayou Vista-	1		0		
Mutual Aid Received from (EMS) – Bayou Vista-	0		0		
Mutual Aid Given to (EMS) – Bayou Vista-	0		0		
Mutual Aid Rec. (EMS/Fire) –Galv. Fire Dept.-	0		0		
Mutual Aid Given (EMS/Fire) Galv. Fire Dept.-	0		0		
Mutual Aid Given to (EMS) – All Others-	0		0		
Mutual Aid Given to (FIRE) – All Others	0		1		
Mutual Aid Given to(EMS)- All Others-	0		0		
Mutual Aid Received from(EMS)- All Others-	0		1		

All others= Tiki Island, Dickinson, San Leon, Air Phi Medical, Galveston County Health District, etc...

La Marque Fire / Rescue

Incident Type Report (Summary)

Alarm Date Between {02/01/2014} And {02/14/2014}

Incident Type	Count	Pct of Incidents	Total Est Loss	Pct of Losses
1 Fire				
111 Building fire	1	1.66%	\$0	0.00%
	<u>1</u>	<u>1.66%</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
3 Rescue & Emergency Medical Service Incident				
321 EMS call, excluding vehicle accident with	44	73.33%	\$0	0.00%
322 Motor vehicle accident with injuries	2	3.33%	\$0	0.00%
323 Motor vehicle/pedestrian accident (MV Ped)	1	1.66%	\$0	0.00%
324 Motor Vehicle Accident with no injuries	1	1.66%	\$0	0.00%
	<u>48</u>	<u>80.00%</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
5 Service Call				
510 Person in distress, Other	1	1.66%	\$0	0.00%
550 Public service assistance, Other	1	1.66%	\$0	0.00%
551 Assist police or other governmental agency	1	1.66%	\$0	0.00%
554 Assist invalid	2	3.33%	\$0	0.00%
	<u>5</u>	<u>8.33%</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
6 Good Intent Call				
611 Dispatched & cancelled en route	3	5.00%	\$0	0.00%
632 Prescribed fire	1	1.66%	\$0	0.00%
	<u>4</u>	<u>6.66%</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
7 False Alarm & False Call				
710 Malicious, mischievous false call, Other	1	1.66%	\$0	0.00%
745 Alarm system activation, no fire -	1	1.66%	\$0	0.00%
	<u>2</u>	<u>3.33%</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
Total Incident Count:	60		Total Est Loss:	\$0

EMS CALL STATISTICS FY 2013- 2014
La Marque Fire/Rescue

PATIENT DISPOSITION BY MONTH														
Disposition	OCT 1ST	OCT 2ND	NOV 1ST	NOV 2ND	DEC	DEC	JAN	JAN	FEB	FEB	MAR	MAR	APR	APR
Encounters	54	107	107		76		120	64	4					
Transports	46	93	93		67		107	57	4					
Aeromedical	0	0	0		0		0	0	0					
Dead On Scene	0	1	1		2		2	0	0					
Refusals	8	13	13		7		11	7	0					

RESPONSE TIMES PER MONTH (minutes)														
Unit Status	OCT 1ST	OCT 2ND	NOV 1ST	NOV 2ND	DEC 1ST	DEC 2ND	JAN	JAN	FEB	FEB	MAR	MAR	APR	APR
Dispatch - Location	6	5	5		7		5	6	4					
Location - To Hospital	15	15	15		16		14	16	22					
To Hospital - At Hospital	10	10	10		8		10	9	5					
At Hospital - In Service	31	29	29		29		29	31	26					
Location - At Hospital	24	24	24		24		23	25	28					
Dispatch - At Hospital	30	30	30		32		28	31	32					
Dispatch - In Service	58	56	56		57		54	59	59					

EMS CALL STATISTICS FY 2012- 2013
La Marque Fire/Rescue

PATIENT DISPOSITION BY MONTH														
Disposition	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	AUG	SEPT	SEPT
Encounters	123	110	124	119	111	121	109	99	112	124	58	110	55	112
Transports	111	99	102	105	90	104	100	82	99	104	51	95	52	106
Aeromedical	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Dead On Scene	2	1	2	4	4	1	0	0	2	2	0	0	1	1
Refusals	10	6	20	10	17	16	9	17	10	18	7	15	2	5

RESPONSE TIMES PER MONTH (minutes)														
------------------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Unit Status	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG 1ST	AUG 2ND	SEPT 1ST	SEPT 2ND
Dispatch - Location	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	6	6	6	6	6	5	6
Location - To Hospital	16	15	14	15	16	16	15	16	17	16	15	16	13	13
To Hospital - At Hospital	12	10	11	11	10	11	12	10	10	10	12	11	10	11
At Hospital - In Service	33	35	33	32	31	31	35	34	32	31	34	34	30	30
Location - At Hospital	26	24	24	25	25	27	26	24	25	25	25	26	24	25
Dispatch - At Hospital	32	30	30	32	30	33	32	31	31	32	32	32	30	31
Dispatch - In Service	63	62	56	59	56	59	65	59	61	57	63	62	58	59

CALL STATISTICS 2014
La Marque Fire/Rescue

PATIENT TRANSPORTS BY RECEIVING FACILITY													
Facility Code	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	TOT
MD	0 0%	0 0%											0 0%
CStJoseph	0 0%	0 0%											0 0%
WomenTx	0 0%	0 0%											0 0%
MHSE	1 1%	0 0%											1 0%
UTMBHosp	14 14%	6 20%											20 16%
HouMeStJon	0 0%	0 0%											0 0%
MHPB	0 0%	0 0%											0 0%
MHCH	0 0%	0 0%											0 0%
CLRH	5 5%	0 0%											5 4%
St John	1 1%	0 0%											1 0%

SanJac	0 0%	0 0%											0 0%
MainInd	74 77%	23 79%											97 77%
Bellaire	0 0%	0 0%											0 0%
Hermann	0 0%	0 0%											0 0%
ShrinrBH	1 1%	0 0%											1 0%
St Luke	0 0%	0 0%											0 0%
Methodist	0 0%	0 0%											0 0%
TXChld	0 0%	0 0%											0 0%
Methodist	0 0%	0 0%											0 0%
TOTAL	96 100%	29 100%											125 100%

PATIENT DISPOSITION BY MONTH													
Disposition	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	TOT
Encounters	109	31											140
Transports	96 88%	29 93%											125 89%

Aeromedical	0 0%	0 0%											0 0%
Dead On Scene	0 0%	0 0%											0 0%
Unfounded	0 0%	0 0%											0 0%
Refusals	13 11%	2 6%											15 10%

CALLS BY TIME OF DAY													
Time	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	TOT
0600-1159	30 27%	8 25%											38 27%
1200-1759	32 29%	11 35%											43 30%
1800-2359	29 26%	8 25%											37 26%
0000-0559	18 16%	4 12%											22 15%

PATIENT AGE BY MONTH													
Years Old	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	TOT
<1	1	0											1

	0%	0%											0%
1-8	0 0%	1 3%											1 0%
9-12	1 0%	0 0%											1 0%
13-17	1 0%	0 0%											1 0%
18-25	9 8%	1 3%											10 7%
26-50	19 17%	5 16%											24 17%
51-75	53 49%	12 38%											65 46%
76-100	24 22%	12 38%											36 25%
>100	0 0%	0 0%											0 0%

DISPATCHED CALL TYPES PER MONTH													
Call Type	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	TOT
	0 0%	0 0%											0 0%
Abd Pain	4 3%	1 3%											5 3%
Allergic Rx	0	0											0

	0%	0%											0%
Animal Bite	0 0%	0 0%											0 0%
Assault	1 0%	0 0%											1 0%
Auto Ped	0 0%	0 0%											0 0%
Back Pain	2 1%	0 0%											2 1%
Burns	0 0%	0 0%											0 0%
CO Poison	0 0%	0 0%											0 0%
CPR	1 0%	0 0%											1 0%
Cardiac	12 11%	5 16%											17 12%
Childbirth	0 0%	0 0%											0 0%
Choking	1 0%	0 0%											1 0%
DOS	1 0%	0 0%											1 0%
Diabetic	3 2%	1 3%											4 2%
Drowning	0 0%	0 0%											0 0%

Electrocution	0 0%	0 0%											0 0%
Eye Injury	0 0%	0 0%											0 0%
Falls	10 9%	2 6%											12 8%
Fire/Hazmat	0 0%	0 0%											0 0%
GSW/Stab	0 0%	0 0%											0 0%
Headache	0 0%	0 0%											0 0%
Heat/Cold	0 0%	0 0%											0 0%
Hemorrhage	0 0%	0 0%											0 0%
Ind Accident	0 0%	0 0%											0 0%
MVA	5 4%	2 6%											7 5%
Medical	28 25%	10 32%											38 27%
Other	6 5%	1 3%											7 5%
Overdose	1 0%	0 0%											1 0%
Person Down	0	0											0

	0%	0%											0%
Psych	1 0%	0 0%											1 0%
Respiratory	17 15%	3 9%											20 14%
Seizures	5 4%	0 0%											5 3%
Service Call	2 1%	1 3%											3 2%
Stroke	3 2%	4 12%											7 5%
Trauma	3 2%	0 0%											3 2%
Unconscious	3 2%	1 3%											4 2%
Unknown	0 0%	0 0%											0 0%

CALL LOCATIONS BY MONTH													
Map Page	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	TOT
38C													
563													
563A													
565A													

699G													
736A													
736V													
737J													
737K													
737L													
737N													
737P													
737T													
737U													
737Z													
738H													
999999999													
NONE													
PATIENT 1													
PATIENT 2													

RESPONSE TIMES PER MONTH (minutes)													
Unit Status	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	AVG
Dispatch - Location	5	6											5
Location - To Hospital	17	15											16
To Hospital - At Hospital	9	11											10
At Hospital - In Service	29	30											29
Location - At Hospital	25	26											25
Dispatch - At Hospital	31	33											32
Dispatch - In Service	58	60											58

La Marque Fire / Rescue

Unit Response Time Analysis

Alarm Date Between {02/01/2014} And {02/14/2014}

Response		Count	Percentage
Hrs	Mins		
	< 01	4	6.3%
	01	6	9.5%
	02	7	11.1%
	03	10	15.8%
	04	8	12.6%
	05	7	11.1%
	06	3	4.7%
	07	7	11.1%
	08	3	4.7%
	09	1	1.5%
	10	2	3.1%
	11	1	1.5%
	12	1	1.5%
	14	2	3.1%
	15	1	1.5%

Overall Average Response Time: 00:04:58

PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

PUBLIC WORKS ADMINISTRATION
ACTIVITY REPORT

Cyndi Efird

2014 / January	WEEK 1	WEEK 2	WEEK 3	WEEK 4	WEEK 5	MONTHLY	Jan
	1/1-1/4	1/5-1/11	1/12-1/18	1/19-1/25	1/26-1/31	TOTALS	2013
Calls / Customers							
Water Leaks	0	4	3	0	5	12	15
Sewer Stops	3	8	15	28	19	73	110
Leak at Meter	0	1	1	2	0	4	9
Low Pressure / No Water	0	2	8	1	2	13	8
Dress-Ups	0	0	0	0	1	1	1
Billing Department	8	16	12	14	22	72	87
Blue Cart / Trash Pick Up	3	3	3	0	3	12	5
Wednesday Pick Up	0	2	0	4	1	7	5
Bulk Pick Up	0	0	0	0	1	1	2
Co-Compliance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pot Holes	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Street Repair	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Driveway Repair	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Dirt Request	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Culverts	0	0	0	0	0	0	5
Mowers / Mowing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Street Signs	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Traffic Lights	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Street Light Outage	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Street Light Request	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Director	2	9	12	3	5	31	12
Assistant Director	0	0	0	4	0	4	5
PW/Utility Dept Supervisors	2	18	15	4	11	50	41
City Manager	2	0	0	2	0	4	2
City Hall Admin Assist.	0	3	0	0	0	3	4
Human Resource	2	0	0	2	0	4	0

PUBLIC WORKS ADMINISTRATION
ACTIVITY REPORT

Cyndi Efird

2014 / January	WEEK 1	WEEK 2	WEEK 3	WEEK 4	WEEK 5	MONTHLY	Jan
	1/1-1/4	1/5-1/11	1/12-1/18	1/19-1/25	1/26-1/31	TOTALS	2013
Calls / Customers							
City Clerk	2	0	0	0	0	2	5
Inspections	0	4	1	1	2	8	8
Animal Control	0	0	1	0	0	1	1
Mosquito Spray	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Locates	0	0	1	0	0	1	13
LM's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Customer at Window	1	6	7	9	3	26	23
Recycling	1	4	4	0	4	13	2
Community Service	0	1	4	1	2	8	23
Gas Company	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Miscellaneous Calls	7	22	12	12	18	71	50
Totals						421	438

Jan. 2nd - Submitted December Cemetery Board Minutes
 Jan. 3rd - Completed & Submitted Director's CMR for November
 Jan. 3rd - Completed & Submitted Departmental CMR's
 Jan. 6th - Submitted November Parks Board Minutes
 Jan. 9th - Meeting with August LaFoy w/Galveston County Probation
 Jan. 9th - Attended Cemetery Board Meeting
 Jan 16th - Attended Parks Board Meeting
 Jan. 17th - Completed & Submitted Director's CMR for December
 Jan. 17th - Completed & Submitted Departmental CMR's
 Jan 21th - Submitted Cemetery Board Minutes for January
 Jan. 21th - Submitted Park Board Minutes for January
 Jan 30 - Attended Olson & Olson Seminar

2 of 2

**CITY OF LA MARQUE
PARKS DEPARTMENT MONTHLY REPORT**

Dwanna Jones

2014 /January

SCHEDULED WORK

COMPLETED WORK

PARK MAINTENANCE	WK 1	WK 2	WK 3	WK 4	WK 5	Month	2013	DESCRIPTION OF WORK
	1-4	5-11	12-18	19-25	26-31	Totals	TOTALS	
Bayou City Park	0	1	1	1	1	4	5	emptied trash
Bird Sanctuary	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	
Highland Bayou Park	2	5	5	4	5	21	46	cleaned restrooms; emptied trash
Jaycee Park	0	1	1	1	1	4	5	emptied trash
Lagana Park	0	1	1	1	1	4	10	emptied trash
Martin Luther King Jr. Park	0	1	1	1	1	4	10	emptied trash
Mahan Park	2	69	128	32	96	327	46	trimmed trees
Westlawn Park	0	1	1	1	1	4	10	emptied trash
GENERAL MAINTENANCE								DESCRIPTION OF WORK
City Hall	32	0	0	0	0	32	13	removed Christmas lights
Library / Walter Feigle Park	32	0	0	0	0	32	14	removed Christmas lights
Police Department	0	0	0	16	0	16	14	trimmed trees
La Marque Cemetery	0	1	1	1	1	4	10	emptied trash
La Marque Sign @ Hwy 3	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	
Kirsten esplanade	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Lake Rd. / Grebb / Charity	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
LM property / Aid & Guidance	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	
Bus Stops	1	1	1	1	1	5	5	emptied trash
WEEKEND DUTIES								DESCRIPTION OF WORK
Highland Bayou Park	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Pavilion rental clean-up
Weekly Total Hours	69	81	140	59	108	457	203	
Comments:								
Mahan Park - in addition to trimming trees, restrooms were cleaned and trash cans emptied								

RIGHT-OF-WAY & ROAD MAINTENANCE DIVISION
ACTIVITY REPORT
DWANNA JONES

2014 / January

	WEEK 1	WEEK 2	WEEK 3	WEEK 4	WEEK 5	MONTHLY	January
	1/1-1/4	1/5-1/11	1/12-1/18	1/19-1/25	1/26-1/31	TOTALS	2013
STREETS							
Utility Patch	0	0	0	0	0	0	27
Man Hours	0	0	0	0	0	0	64
Culverts-Linear Feet Set	0	20	0	0	0	20	16
Man Hours	0	16	0	0	0	16	8
Trimming Tree Limbs-Man Hours	0	80	80	16	0	176	480
Driveway Tie In-Man Hours	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Traffic Sign Repair - Man Hours	0	40	32	24	32	128	116
Potholes Filled	24	77	31	0	0	132	242
Man Hours	8	48	16	0	0	72	64
Repaired Driveways	0	0	0	0	0	0	11
Man Hours	0	0	0	0	0	0	23
Grading Ditch - Linear Feet Cut	0	150	0	0	200	350	163
Man Hours	0	16	0	0	16	32	16
Mowing Man Hours	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sweeping - Man Hours	0	0	8	0	0	8	12
Grate Repair - Man Hours	0	0	0	0	0	0	9
Weed-eat - Man Hours	0	16	0	0	16	32	0
Dress-up - Man Hours	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Check Drains & Ditches	0	0	0	10	0	10	81
Man Hours	0	0	0	8	0	8	40
Safety Meetings	0	1	0	1	1	3	1

SPECIAL PROJECTS

Removed Christmas lights, 32 man hrs; replaced ceiling tiles at the Library; picked up tires and Christmas trees on MLK and tires on Lowe; put down safety turf at Lagana, MLK & Highland Bayou Parks; bladed and built barricades for city street adjacent to the Family Dollar on FM 1765, also bladed the alley behind the Feed Store; hauled tree limbs and cleaned up at 1500 Municipal Dr, 40 man hrs.; sawcut utility patches on Orange, Edgar, Nashby, Austin, Prune and Magnolia; cleared debris from boat ramp at Highland Bayou Park; and removed 20 "bandit" signs from ROW

WATER & SEWER MAINTENANCE DIVISION
ACTIVITY REPORT
Dwanna Jones

**2014 /January
Utility 22**

	WEEK 1	WEEK 2	WEEK 3	WEEK 4	WEEK 5	MONTHLY	Jan
	1/1-1/4	1/5-1/11	1/12-1/18	1/19-1/25	1/26-1/31	TOTALS	2013
WATER							
Water leaks repaired	1	10	9	8	8	36	43
Residential Water Taps	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Commercial Water Taps	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Remote Read Meters Installed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Low Pressure City Side	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Low Pressure Customers Side	0	0	0	0	1	1	2
Meter Boxes & Lids Replaced	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Water Turned On/Off - Citizens	1	0	0	0	0	1	1
Rusty Water Inquires	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bad Taste/Smelly Water	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fire Hydrants							
Fire Hydrants Installed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fire Hydrants Repaired	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fire Hydrants Serviced	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SPECIAL PROJECTS							

WATER & SEWER MAINTENANCE DIVISION
ACTIVITY REPORT

Dwanna Jones

2014 / January
Utility 22

	WEEK 1	WEEK 2	WEEK 3	WEEK 4	WEEK 5	MONTHLY	Jan
	1/1-1/4	1/5-1/11	1/12-1/18	1/19-1/25	1/26-1/31	TOTALS	2013
SEWER							
Sewer Stoppages Resolved	17	14	18	29	17	95	88
Sewer Lines Repaired	0	0	0	0	0	0	6
Residential Sewer Taps	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Commercial Sewer Taps	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Clean-Out Tops Replaced	0	0	0	0	0	0	4
Clean-Outs Installed	0	0	0	1	3	4	4
Sewer Lines Installed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Manhole Repaired	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Manhole Installed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Lines Locate, Water & Sewer	0	0	0	0	0	0	4
Miscellaneous							
Dress-Ups	0	1	0	5	0	6	18
Saw Cuts	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valves Replaced	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Work Orders						143	175
Projects by LF							
Feet of Water Mains Installed (LF)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sewer Lines Cleaned (LF)	0	0	0	0	300	300	4,267
Feet of Sewer Line T.V.'d (LF)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Feet of Sewer Main Replaced (LF)	0	0	0	0	0	0	18
Smoke Testing Done (LF)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Culverts Cleaned (LF)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

2 of 2

WATER & WASTE WATER
ACTIVITY REPORT
Supervisor Jason Hubbell

2014 / January	WEEK 1	WEEK 2	WEEK 3	WEEK 4	WEEK 5	MONTHLY	Jan
Utility 24	1/1-1/4	1/5-1/11	1/12-1/18	1/19-1/25	1/26-1/31	TOTALS	2013
WWTP							
Rain Fall	0	0.1	0	0.3	0.1	0.5	6.3
Flow Total MG/D	3.748	7.961	8.022	6.966	6.669	33.366	84.16
Lb. of CL2 used	315	570	580	520	540	2,525	5360
Lb. of SO2 used	161	344	373	318	271	1,467	2856
Plant Man Hours	50	76	84	38	82	330	350
Bio Solids Removed/Tons	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Enter. Avg. MPN/100 MI						13.4	0
Raw TSS Avg. mg/1						132.2	90.4
Raw BOD tes/Avg.						155	70.1
Raw Total Cu Avg.mg/l						0.053	0.0296
Raw NH3-3 Avg. mg/l						28.1	23.306
Effluent CBOD test/Avg.						2.1	2.3
Effluent TSS Avg. mg/1						2.7	3.2
Effluent NH-3N Avg.mg/L						0.79	0.712
Effluent Total CU mg/L						0.0053	0.0042
Route Wells & Lift Stations							
Distribution System-Total Surface Water MG/D	9.847	18.187	18.01	16.91	15.28	78.234	65.21
Total Well Water MGD	0	0.003	0	0.003	0	0.006	1.855
Lb. of CL2 used	32	48	3	5	1	89	202
Lb. of Ammonia Used	9	14	1	1	0	25	57
Total # of CL2 Residual Samples	44	77	77	77	66	341	271
Number of Water Bacteriology Samples	0	0	15	0	0	15	15

WATER & WASTE WATER
ACTIVITY REPORT
Supervisor Jason Hubbell

2014 / January	WEEK 1	WEEK 2	WEEK 3	WEEK 4	WEEK 5	MONTHLY	Jan
Utility 24	1/1-1/4	1/5-1/11	1/12-1/18	1/19-1/25	1/26-1/31	TOTALS	2013
Collection System - Total							
Lift Station Pump Hours	272.9	508.3	506.7	457.2	322.04	2067.14	3678.8
Man Hours Wells Station	18	31.5	31.5	31.5	27	139.5	135
Safety Meetings	0	1	0	0	0	1	1
Dead ends Flushed	15	27	30	29	25	126	133
Fire Hydrants Weed-eated	0	25	27	26	15	93	60

CL2 = CHLORINE

MGD = MILLION GALLON DAY

SO2 = HYDROGEN SULFIDE

BOD = BIOCHEMICAL OXYGEN DEMAND

CU = COPPER

NH-3N = AMMONIA

MAINTENANCE DIVISION
ACTIVITY REPORT
Steve Gassaway

2014 / January	WEEK 1	WEEK 2	WEEK 3	WEEK 4	WEEK 5	MONTHLY	January
Utility 26	1/1-1/4	1/5-1/11	1/12-1/18	1/19-1/25	1/26-1/31	TOTALS	2013
PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE							
Lift Pumps	5	5	13	9	3	35	10
Valves	2	0	2	0	0	4	9
Electric Motors	0	1	0	0	0	1	2
Electric Panels	0	3	6	6	5	20	35
Vent Fans	0	0	1	0	0	1	1
Blowers	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Belts	12	6	3	9	3	33	38
Floats	13	19	15	12	9	68	98
Well Sites	0	6	2	0	1	9	2
Clean Up @ Well Sites	0	6	2	0	1	9	0
Troubleshoot Problems	9	16	10	17	11	63	49
CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE							
Replaced Belts	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Replaced Bearings	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Replaced Motors	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Replaced Seals	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Replaced Pumps	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Replace wear Parts	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Replace Valves	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Replace Floats	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Replace Gauges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Replace Electrical Parts	0	0	5	2	4	11	26
Change Oil in Pumps	4	1	0	0	2	7	44
Clean Up Lift Stations	6	7	10	12	11	46	31
Total						307	352

SPECIAL PROJECTS

FINANCIALS



City of La Marque
Budget to Actual
September 2013 PRE-AUDIT

General Fund		September	September	Year To Date	Benchmark	Year To Date	Change	Reasons
Revenues:	Budget	2013	2012	For 2013	100%	For 2012	%	
Property Taxes	2,634,000	18,786.31	21,261.22	2,554,185.93	97%	2,530,508.85	1%	
Sales Tax	2,390,000	771,596.56	607,491.35	2,842,267.42	119%	2,409,334.74	18%	San's at partial year
Franchise Fees	860,000	253,259.27	262,733.64	822,302.05	96%	845,370.55	-3%	
Other Taxes	98,000	23,220.66	20,575.12	95,649.90	98%	98,112.61	-3%	
Licenses and Permits	531,993	33,305.80	11,772.55	561,847.07	106%	298,512.39	88%	Game room fees
Fines and Forfeits	697,605	51,340.50	90,458.32	775,293.88	111%	698,103.94	11%	
Charges for Services	83,505	16,064.46	42,159.58	104,600.37	125%	125,998.00	-17%	
Fire and Ambulance Services	428,000	41,275.83	(22,972.26)	441,037.75	103%	440,105.14	0%	
Investment Earnings	1,000	23.85	84.77	648.52	65%	894.08	-27%	
Miscellaneous Revenues	15,415	21,590.00	24,354.65	37,767.37	245%	44,502.91	-15%	
Reimbursements	27,000	(3,250.00)	10,429.74	27,000.00	100%	125,156.88	-78%	Stopped interfund transfers
Intergovernmental	212,667	-	89,996.03	50,669.17	24%	701,684.33	-93%	Stopped transfers
General Fund - Total Revenues	7,979,185	\$ 1,227,213.24	\$ 1,158,344.71	\$ 8,313,269.43	104%	\$ 8,318,284.42	0%	
Expenditures:	Budget	September 2013	September 2012	Year To Date For 2013	Benchmark 100%	Year To Date For 2012	Change %	
General Government Division								
Administration	328,889	56,905.91	57,750.65	310,485.58	94%	481,873.43	-36%	
Finance	421,975	5,166.12	45,451.25	419,221.42	99%	443,605.32	-5%	
Inspection	260,938	64,620.49	32,445.37	240,043.02	92%	260,076.73	-8%	
Judicial	279,841	33,771.87	31,525.49	272,734.52	97%	320,002.94	-15%	
City Clerk	118,796	12,512.94	15,686.30	109,520.55	92%	149,435.15	-27%	
Library	211,568	29,495.95	27,364.85	209,558.57	99%	251,165.54	-17%	
Information Technology	88,339	10,029.15	9,515.67	88,107.88	100%	96,198.13	-8%	
Fund Expenditures	636,456	117,795.65	43,477.87	636,463.17	100%	169,338.52	276%	
	2,346,802	\$ 330,298.08	\$ 263,217.45	\$ 2,286,134.71	97%	\$ 2,171,695.76	5%	
Public Safety Division		September 2013	September 2012	Year To Date For 2013	Benchmark 100%	Year To Date For 2012	Change %	
Police	2,827,242	341,598.90	336,302.97	2,762,964.15	98%	3,151,623.08	-12%	
Animal Control	83,000	20,531.00	16,957.25	82,124.00	99%	67,829.00	21%	
Emergency Management	9,300	282.99	423.77	2,980.89	32%	18,551.63	-84%	
Fire/EMS	1,640,641	186,853.58	201,943.12	1,593,945.14	97%	1,813,372.45	-12%	
Fire Marshal	12,300	39.78	10,850.00	2,156.72	18%	74,588.71	-97%	
Subtotal of PSD Expenditures	4,572,484	\$ 549,306.25	\$ 566,477.11	\$ 4,444,170.90	97%	5,125,964.87	-15%	
Public Works Division		September 2013	September 2012	Year To Date For 2013	Benchmark 100%	Year To Date For 2012	Change %	
Parks	91,724	13,160.75	(19,088.58)	68,832.50	75%	92,250.20	-25%	
Shop/Service	148,445	10,229.01	19,868.17	122,837.96	83%	165,377.47	-26%	
PW Admin	60,751	12,485.95	7,425.63	58,987.07	97%	72,855.26	-19%	
Street	594,216	49,734.79	106,741.33	524,692.61	88%	896,039.30	-41%	
Subtotal of PWD Expenditures	895,136	\$ 85,610.50	\$ 114,946.55	\$ 775,350.14	87%	\$ 1,226,522.23	-58%	
Sanitation reconciliation adjustments:				70,243.20				
General Fund - Total Expenditures	7,814,421	\$ 965,214.83	\$ 944,641.11	\$ 7,575,898.95	97%	\$ 8,524,182.86	-13%	
Revenues over Expenditures	164,764	\$ 261,998.41	\$ 213,703.60	\$ 737,370.48		\$ (205,898.44)		
Beginning Unassigned Fund Balance:				1,058,748.78	\$ 44.71 days			
Estimated Ending Fund Balance:				\$ 1,796,119.26	\$ 85.35 days			

Notes: In light of fiscal year 2012 audit, management took a strategic approach to trim expenditures significantly as well as monitoring city's revenues closely to ensure we are within our affordability level throughout the year. This approach has proven effective in 2013.



City of La Marque
Budget vs Actual
January 2014

General Fund		January	January	Year To Date	Benchmark	Year To Date	Change	Reasons
Revenues:		Budget	2014	2013	For 2014	33%	For 2013	
Property Taxes		2,712,790	743,984.96	803,803.84	2,022,044.06	75%	1,909,341.77	6%
Sales Tax		2,814,236	271,496.06	200,241.26	531,870.94	19%	386,685.49	38%
Franchise Fees		842,000	15,626.04	123,125.40	15,626.04	2%	123,133.52	-87% Timing of TNMP payment
Other Taxes		94,000	8,364.26	6,027.63	11,025.26	12%	8,836.08	25%
Licenses and Permits		460,150	223,241.38	113,443.00	463,533.98	101%	320,301.14	45% Pipeline permits
Fines and Forfeits		770,900	68,288.46	50,755.51	226,896.27	29%	237,736.72	-5%
Charges for Services		80,200	5,246.72	9,249.41	33,730.88	42%	27,892.80	21%
Fire and Ambulance Services		410,000	40,512.59	61,495.45	171,529.37	42%	169,094.68	1%
Investment Earnings		800	14.47	56.40	78.93	10%	315.62	-75%
Miscellaneous Revenues		24,090	16.10	457.40	797.21	3%	389.97	104%
Reimbursements		27,000	2,750.00	2,750.00	11,000.00	41%	11,000.00	0%
Intergovernmental		35,000	-	9,072.15	-	0%	9,072.15	-100%
General Fund - Total Revenues		8,271,166	\$ 1,379,541.04	\$ 1,380,477.45	\$ 3,488,132.94	42%	\$ 3,203,799.94	8%
Expenditures:								
General Government Division		Budget	January	January	Year To Date	Benchmark	Year To Date	Change
			2014	2013	For 2014	33%	For 2013	%
Administration		274,240	23,060.21	17,285.08	72,284.19	26%	122,708.59	-41%
Finance		383,888	21,732.49	24,728.52	90,652.57	24%	119,033.58	-24%
Inspection		396,939	21,488.04	10,195.65	90,662.27	23%	62,827.59	44%
Judicial		283,533	22,066.70	16,416.40	87,912.47	31%	86,873.03	1%
City Clerk		114,822	8,490.95	8,305.85	30,428.30	27%	34,906.16	-13%
Library		217,038	15,947.64	16,666.02	68,453.87	32%	80,837.71	-15%
Information Technology		92,330	5,383.17	5,540.71	24,254.49	26%	26,127.36	-7%
Fund Expenditures		931,984	62,710.11	14,729.64	266,961.62	29%	133,071.80	101%
		2,694,774	\$ 180,879.31	\$ 113,867.87	\$ 731,609.78	27%	\$ 666,385.82	9%
Public Safety Division		Budget	January	January	Year To Date	Benchmark	Year To Date	Change
			2014	2013	For 2014	33%	For 2013	%
Police		2,858,270	208,190.69	192,593.90	815,041.94	29%	931,775.43	-13%
Animal Control		88,229	22,057.25	-	22,057.25	25%	20,531.00	7%
Emergency Management		9,300	1,206.54	-	1,206.54	13%	198.58	508%
Fire/EMS		1,721,210	111,234.96	113,858.13	474,922.56	28%	525,372.23	-10%
Fire Marshal		0	-	566.01	-	#DIV/0!	2,019.40	-100%
Subtotal of PSD Expenditures		4,677,009	\$ 342,689.44	\$ 307,018.04	\$ 1,313,228.29	28%	1,479,896.64	-13%
Public Works Division		Budget	January	January	Year To Date	0 Benchmark	Year To Date	Change
			2014	2013	For 2014	0 33%	For 2013	%
Parks		127,523	5,073.24	6,962.41	23,566.95	18%	36,550.44	-36%
Shop/Service		99,909	6,497.36	7,869.48	29,224.98	29%	50,055.38	-42%
PW Admin		68,733	5,492.10	5,173.13	17,543.50	26%	21,928.16	-20%
Street		557,061	29,052.72	38,554.70	161,654.76	29%	239,412.07	-32%
Subtotal of PWD Expenditures		853,227	\$ 46,115.42	\$ 58,559.72	\$ 231,990.19	27%	\$ 347,946.05	-50%
General Fund - Total Expenditures		8,225,010	\$ 569,684.17	\$ 479,445.63	\$ 2,276,828.26	28%	\$ 2,494,228.51	-10%
Revenues over Expenditures		46,156	\$ 809,856.87	\$ 901,031.82	\$ 1,211,304.68		\$ 709,571.43	

Estimated Beginning Unassigned Fund Balance:

1,796,119.26

Estimated Ending Fund Balance:

3,007,423.94



City of La Marque
Budget vs. Actual
January 2014

Utility Fund		January	January	Year To Date	Benchmark	Year To Date	Change
Revenues:		2014	2013	For 2014	33%	For 2013	%
Budget							
Operating Revenue	3,781,300	190,123.06	294,121.92	1,152,380.68	30%	1,262,585.49	-9%
Other Revenue	297,550	55,527.33	10,989.07	83,917.45	28%	43,708.12	92%
Transfer	0	-	-	-	#DIV/0!	-	#DIV/0!
Utility Fund - Total Revenues	4,078,850	\$ 245,650.39	\$ 305,110.99	\$ 1,236,298.13	30%	\$ 1,306,293.61	-6%
Expenditures:		January	January	Year To Date	Benchmark	Year To Date	Change
Budget		2014	2013	For 2014	33%	For 2013	%
UB/Accounting	282,155	21,243.14	15,022.41	78,231.47	28%	83,389.32	-6%
Utility Line Maint	933,382	24,793.42	24,605.60	115,665.85	12%	138,625.10	-17%
Water & Sewer Operations	1,798,237	175,514.47	108,260.67	469,890.16	26%	493,106.56	-5%
Debt Service	45,222	-	-	22,610.84	50%	22,610.84	0%
Equipment Maintenance	159,849	7,305.27	11,611.59	35,604.30	22%	52,974.79	-33%
Storm Water	26,000	2,100.00	-	2,100.00	8%	1,545.63	36%
Fund Expenditures	1,215,788	1,661.35	-	89,671.02	7%	3,612.07	2383%
Utility Fund - Total Expenditures	4,460,633	\$ 232,617.65	\$ 159,500.27	\$ 813,773.64	18%	\$ 795,864.31	2%
Revenues over Expenses	(381,783)	13,032.74	145,610.72	422,524.49		510,429.30	
Cash and Cash Equivalent Balance as of 1/31/14:				3,308,814.44			



CITY OF LA MARQUE
Budget vs. Actual
January 2014

Debt Service		January	January	Year To Date	Benchmark	Year To Date	Change
Revenues:	Budget	2014	2013	For 2014	33%	For 2013	%
Property Taxes	338,700	83,423.13	209,140.51	216,293.64	64%	496,474.19	-56%
Other Revenue	735,485	12.08	30.79	59.52	0%	158.25	-62%
Debt Service Fund - Total Revenues	1,074,185	\$ 83,435.21	\$ 209,171.30	\$ 216,353.16	20%	\$ 496,632.44	-130%
Expenditures:	Budget	January	January	Year To Date	Benchmark	Year To Date	Change
Debts	1,452,887	218,927.33	103,378.22	218,927.33	15%	103,378.22	112%
Others (transfers)	0	-	-	-	#DIV/0!	-	#DIV/0!
Debt Service Fund - Total Expenditures	1,452,887	\$ 218,927.33	\$ 103,378.22	\$ 218,927.33	15%	\$ 103,378.22	53%
Revenues over Expenditures	(378,702)	(135,492.12)	105,793.08	(2,574.17)		393,254.22	
Beginning Balance:				768,152.22			
Ending Balance:				765,578.05			



CITY OF LA MARQUE
Budget vs. Actual
January 2014

HOT Fund		January	January	Year To Date	Benchmark	Year To Date	Change
Revenues:	Budget	2014	2013	For 2014	33%	For 2013	%
Occupancy Tax Collected	60,000	5,813.32	7,507.77	11,793.12	20%	13,196.00	-11%
Other Revenue	21,000	44.28	79.26	205.09	1%	362.93	-43%
HOT Fund - Total Revenues	81,000	5,857.60	7,587.03	11,998.21	15%	13,558.93	-13%
Expenditures:	Budget	January	January	Year To Date	Benchmark	Year To Date	Change
		2014	2013	For 2014	33%	For 2013	%
Interconnect Transit System	40,000	3,333.33	3,333.33	9,999.99	25.00%	9,999.99	0%
PROFESSIONAL FEES	50,000	-	-	-	0.00%	-	#DIV/0!
WPHL ARENA	0	-	-	-	#DIV/0!	-	#DIV/0!
ADVERTISING AND PROMOTION	0	-	-	-	#DIV/0!	-	#DIV/0!
F.S.A. - VISITORS' CENTER	0	-	-	-	#DIV/0!	-	#DIV/0!
MAINTENANCE & SERVICES	0	-	-	-	#DIV/0!	-	#DIV/0!
Promotional within CLM	8,500	-	512.87	1,616.37	19.02%	21,363.81	-92%
BAYOU FEST	89,000	-	1,590.00	34,529.31	38.80%	16,275.97	112%
CHRISTMAS EVENT	73,000	13,353.04	-	14,165.10	19.40%	-	#DIV/0!
CITY PROMOTION - TC-LM C OF C	25,000	-	-	-	0.00%	-	#DIV/0!
NUSTADIA DEVELOPMENTS USA	0	-	-	-	#DIV/0!	-	#DIV/0!
Transfer Out - General Fund	0	-	-	-	#DIV/0!	-	#DIV/0!
CONSTRUCTION RESERVE	0	-	-	-	#DIV/0!	-	#DIV/0!
	285,500	\$ 16,686.37	\$ 5,436.20	\$ 60,310.77	21.12%	\$ 47,639.77	21%
	(204,500)	(10,828.77)	2,150.83	(48,312.56)		(34,080.84)	
Estimated Beginning Fund Balance:				739,845.41			
Estimated Ending Fund Balance:				691,532.85			



CITY OF LA MARQUE
Cash and Investments
As of 1/31/14

Funds	Amounts
General Fund	3,175,469.64
Utility Fund	3,308,814.44
Utility Restricted Investment	260,858.48
Westside Construction Fund	28,088.75
Equipment Replacement Fund	245,651.94
Library Fund	13,166.15
PD Child Outreach Program	6,001.99
Hotel Motel Fund	693,831.99
Drug Seizure Fund	9,030.64
Home Program Grant	38,552.46
Debt Service Fund	762,813.05
Utility Debt Service Fund	1,034,460.03
PID Fund	96,037.90
EDC	4,009,565.51
PID #2	209,764.88
PID #3	(209.36)
Equipment Maintenance Fund	33,252.75
CDBG Grant	43,630.75
CDBG Disaster	(3,889.96)
2005 CO Capital Projects	567,644.10
2007 CO Capital Projects	898,910.46
Section 8 Housing Grant	89,434.26
Sanitation	205,145.07
Disasters Fund	85,360.30
Parks Fund	88,930.84
Court Technology	12,425.93
Court Security	63,749.37
Child Safety	26,887.86
LEOSE Training Fund	13,432.86
MOTCO Landscaping	11,153.65
Clean City Fund	28,781.95
PEG	58,404.45
Donations Fund	30,380.00
Cemetery Fund	37,000.00
Fire Reserve	50,000.00
Total Cash and Investments	16,232,533.13

*Note-Cash and investments excluded amounts held in GCWA

**CITY OF LA MARQUE
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
INTERIM FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING
January, 2014**

**City of LaMarque
Economic Development Corporation
Investment Schedule
as of January 2014**

	<u>Beginning Balance</u>	<u>Fund Transition Adjustment</u>	<u>Adjustment</u>	<u>Monthly Interest Earnings</u>	<u>Accumulated Fiscal Year Interest Earnings</u>	<u>Ending Balance</u>
TEXPOOL	1,988,985.80			46.12	265.96	1,989,251.76
LOGIC	409,466.30			30.74	141.97	409,608.27
DWS	256.91			0.01	0.04	256.93
Texas First Bank MM	40,812.60		6,595.04	5.99	22.41	47,430.05
MNB - Moody Nat'l. Bank 600004478	100,000.00			100.27	200.55	100,000.00
MNB - Moody Nat'l. Bank 1011835	100,000.00			50.96	200.55	100,000.00
Texas First Bank 10141331	200,000.00			0.00	0.00	200,000.00
Auditor Adjustment AJE #201236 2013			-17.09			-\$17.09
Investment Totals				234.09	831.48	2,846,529.92

Moody #4478 received in January



LA MARQUE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
COMBINED BALANCE SHEET
FISCAL YEAR 2013-14
January 31, 2014

	<u>EDC</u>
<u>ASSETS:</u>	
Cash	\$ 1,163,036
Investments not restricted:	2,846,530
Sub-Total	<u>4,009,566</u>
Receivables	2,051,321
Note Receivable TNT FM 1765 Property	269,829
Land & Improvements	1,220,578
Accumulated Amortized-Depreciation	-
Capitalized Interest & Cost	-
Total Assets	<u><u>\$ 7,551,293</u></u>
<u>LIABILITIES / EQUITY:</u>	
Liabilities:	
Advance from EDC	\$ -
Accounts Payable	-
Total Liabilities	<u>-</u>
Equity:	
Reserved for Capital Assets	933,904
Unreserved:	6,617,390
Total Equity	<u>7,551,293</u>
Total Liabilities / Equity	<u><u>\$ 7,551,293</u></u>

Prepared By:
Toni Koneman

Toni Koneman

APPROVED FEB 12 2014

Approved By:

**LA MARQUE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
COMBINED INCOME STATEMENT
FISCAL YEAR 2013-14
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED January 31, 2014**

	BUDGET	YEAR TO DATE EDC	%
REVENUES:			
1/2 Cent Sales Tax	\$ 925,000	\$ 177,290	19
Insurance Proceeds		-	
Interest / Investments	10,000	5,923	59
Sale of Assets		-	
Miscellaneous Donations	59	75,026	127,163
Reserve for Sams	650,000		
TOTAL REVENUES:	1,585,059	258,239	\$ 16

OPERATING EXPENSES:

City Supported:

Operating Supplies	2,000	526	26
Janitorial Supplies	300	-	-
General Insurance	13,060	-	-
Communications	5,000	458	9
Utilities	3,000	440	15
Accounting Services	25,000	8,333	33
Clerical Services	2,000	667	33
Total City Supported	50,360	10,424	21

General Operating:

Car Allowance	6,000	2,000	33
Uniforms, Maint & Safety Gear	-	-	-
R & M - Facilities	1,500	-	-
R & M - Equipment	500	-	-
Professional Fees	35,000	10,030	29
Executive Director	104,460	30,850	30
Advertising & Promotion	20,000	9,251	46
Travel - Education & Training	5,000	1,131	23
Dues, Memberships, & Subscriptions	10,000	1,190	12
Grants	1,200,000	57,500	5
Public Improvements	10,000	-	-
Mowing - Landscaping / Maintenance	2,500	100	4
Total General Operating	1,394,960	112,052	8

Capital Expenditures:

Land Improvements	-	-	-
Buildings, Furniture & Fixtures, Land	139,739	2,029,310	1,452

Prepared By:
Toni Koneman



Approved By:

Land	-	-	-
FM 1764 Sewer Project		(10,000)	
Total Capital Expenditures	139,739	2,019,310	1,445

TOTAL EXPENSES:	1,585,059	2,141,787	135
-----------------	-----------	-----------	-----

REVENUES OVER(UNDER) EXPENSES:	\$ -	\$ (1,883,547)
--------------------------------	------	----------------

Prepared By:
Toni Koneman



Approved By:

LA MARQUE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
CURRENT PERIOD EXPENDITURE DETAIL
January 31, 2014

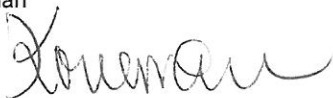
<u>Date</u>	<u>Vendor</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Account Total</u>
19-2010-00-00 Operating Supplies	Sams Club		41.65	
	Louis McGaffey		38.46	
	Visa Statement		6.00	
	Texas City La Marque Chamber		<u>150.00</u>	236.11
19-2031-00-00 Car Allowance	EDC-Director		<u>500.00</u>	500.00
19-3010-00-00 Repair & Maintenance			<u>0.00</u>	
19-3020-00-00 Mowing/Landscaping/Maintenance				0.00
19-4030-00-00 General Insurance				0.00
				0.00
19-4040-00-00 Professional Fees	Secretary of State		5.00	
	Carlton A Getty		175.00	
	Carlton A Getty		<u>6,150.00</u>	6330.00
Executive Director				
19-1010-01	EDC Director-Salary		6,334.51	
19-1060-01	Payroll Tax		484.59	
19-1065-01	Retirement-TMRS		603.68	
19-1070-01			<u></u>	7,422.78
19-4050-00-00 Advertising & Promotional	Visa Statement		150.00	
	Emmis Publishing		3,401.00	
	Cornett Publishing		<u>3,602.00</u>	7,153.00
19-4051-00-00 Accounting Services	City of La Marque	Accounting Services	2,083.33	
			<u></u>	2,083.33
19-4052-00-00 Clerical Services	City of La Marque	Clerical	166.67	
			<u></u>	166.67
19-4060-00-00 Travel - Education & Training	Bobby Hocking		581.03	
			<u></u>	581.03
19-4071-00-00 Dues, Memberships, & Subscriptions	Greater Houston		650.00	
			<u></u>	650.00
19-5010-00-00 Communications	Comcast		77.00	
	Celico Partnership		51.26	
	Comcast		89.28	
	AT&T Mobility		25.90	
	Celico Partnership		<u>51.26</u>	
19-5020-00-00 Utilities	Direct Energy		132.70	
	Direct Energy		<u>74.73</u>	294.70
19-6000-00-00 Grants				207.43
19-6001-00-00 Public Improvements			<u>0.00</u>	0.00
19-7050-00-00 FM 1764 Sewer Project	Received From N Vanderbilt		<u>-10,000.00</u>	
19-7070-00-00 Land			0.00	-10,000.00
			<u></u>	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES FOR THE CURRENT PERIOD			<u></u>	<u>15,625.05</u>

Koneman

PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT TAX FUND
 PHASE ONE AND TWO
 COMBINED BALANCE SHEET
 FISCAL YEAR 2013-14
 January 31, 2014

	<u>PHASE ONE</u>	<u>PHASE TWO</u>
<u>ASSETS:</u>		
Cash	\$ 94,853	\$ 204,205
Investments not restricted:	482	
Sub-Total	<u>95,335</u>	<u>204,205</u>
Total Assets	<u>\$ 95,335</u>	<u>\$ 204,205</u>
<u>LIABILITIES / EQUITY:</u>		
Total Liabilities	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Equity:		
Unreserved:	95,335	5,210
Total Equity	<u>95,335</u>	<u>198,815</u>
Total Liabilities / Equity	<u>\$ 95,335</u>	<u>\$ 204,025</u>

Prepared By:
 Toni Koneman



Approved By:

**PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT TAX FUND
PHASE ONE AND TWO
COMBINED INCOME STATEMENT
FISCAL YEAR 2013-14
1/31/2014**

	BUDGET	YEAR TO DATE PHASE ONE	%	BUDGET	YEAR TO DATE PHASE TWO	%
REVENUES:						
Current Tax	\$ 115,000	\$ 44,192	38	\$ 170,000	\$ 196,595	116
Penalty & Interest	\$ 10,000	48,238	482	\$ 15,000	1,435	10
Attorney Fees	3,000	-	-	3,000	-	-
Interest Income	1,000	-	-	1,000	-	-
TOTAL REVENUES:	129,000	92,430	\$ 72	189,000	198,030	105
OPERATING EXPENSES:						
Professional Fees	129,084	2,905	(2)	189,300	785	(0)
TOTAL EXPENSES:	129,084	2,905	(2)	189,300	785	(0)
REVENUES OVER(UNDER) EXPENSE	84	(95,335)		300	(198,815)	

**PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT TAX FUND
CURRENT PERIOD EXPENDITURE DETAIL
January 31, 2014**

Date	Vendor	Description	Amount
	Professional Fees		
1/10/2014	ASW	Phase 1	325.00
1/10/2014	Wells Fargo Refund		1185.00
Total Phase 1			<u>1510.00</u>
1/10/2014	ASW	phase 2	325.00
Total Phase 2			<u>325.00</u>

Prepared By:
Toni Koneman



Approved By:

PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT TAX FUND
 PHASE THREE
 COMBINED INCOME STATEMENT
 FISCAL YEAR 2013-14
 1/31/2014

	BUDGET	YEAR TO DATE PHASE THREE	%
<u>REVENUES:</u>			
Current Tax			
Penalty & Interest			
Attorney Fees			
Interest Income			
TOTAL REVENUES:			
<u>OPERATING EXPENSES:</u>			
Professional Fees		650	
TOTAL EXPENSES:		650	
REVENUES OVER(UNDER) EXPENSE:	-		

PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT TAX FUND
 CURRENT PERIOD EXPENDITURE DETAIL
 January 31, 2014

Total Phase 3	1/10/2014	ASW	phase 3	325.00
				<u>325.00</u>

Prepared By:
 Toni Koneman



Approved By:

CITY OF LA MARQUE
FINANCE DEPARTMENT
PARKS BOARD
SCHEDULE OF DONATIONS EXPENSES
OCTOBER 2013- SEPTEMBER 2014
FISCAL YEAR 2014

Cash Bal. \$ 48,177.84

Donations:

	Total Donations Received	PARKS			Clean City			END BALANCE	Over / (Under) Payment
		Correct Allocation	Actual Payment	Over / (Under) Payment	Correct Allocation	Actual Payments	END BALANCE		
October 2013	2,909.00	1,454.50	1,454.50	0.00	1,454.50	1,454.50	0.00	0.00	0.00
November 2013	2,652.00	1,326.00	1,326.00	0.00	1,326.00	1,326.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
December 2013	2,870.00	1,435.00	1,435.00	0.00	1,435.00		1,435.00	(1,435.00)	
January 2014	2,729.00	1,364.50	1,364.50	0.00	1,364.50		1,364.50	(1,364.50)	
February 2014		0.00		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	
March 2014		0.00		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	
April 2014		0.00		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	
May 2014		0.00		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	
June 2014		0.00		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	
July 2014		0.00		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	
August 2014		0.00		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	
September 2014		0.00		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	
	<u>\$ 11,160.00</u>	<u>\$ 5,580.00</u>	<u>\$ 5,580.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>\$ 5,580.00</u>	<u>\$ 2,780.50</u>			<u>(2,799.50)</u>

Direct Donations: \$ 37,513.00

Total Donations \$ 5,580.00
\$ 43,093.00

Revenues:

Interest Earnings \$ -

Total Revenues \$ 91,270.84

Expenses:

Date/ Vendor	Description	
10/10/2013-South Houston Concrete Pipe Co-Culverts		1,400.00
10/18/2013-Alfred Ray Sr.-Cowboy Jones Memorial Bench		940.00

Total Expenses \$ 2,340.00

Cash Bal. 01/31/2014 \$ 88,930.84

APPROVED  FEB 06 2014

APPROVED BY



CITY OF LA MARQUE
FINANCE DEPARTMENT
CLEAN CITY COMMISSION
SCHEDULE OF DONATIONS EXPENSES
OCTOBER-NOVEMBER
FISCAL YEAR 2014

Cash Bal.

\$ 24,984.13

Donations:

		PARKS			Clean City		
	Donations Received	Correct Allocation	Actual Payment	(Under) Payment	Correct Allocation	Actual Payments	(Under) Paymen
October 2013	2,909.00	1,454.50	1,454.50	0.00	1,454.50	1,454.50	0.00
November 2013	2,652.00	1,326.00	1,326.00	0.00	1,326.00	1,326.00	0.00
December 2013	2,870.00	1,435.00	1,435.00	0.00	1,435.00	1,435.00	0.00
January 2014	2,729.00	1,364.50	1,364.50	0.00	1,364.50	1,364.50	0.00
February 2014		0.00		0.00	0.00		0.00
March 2014		0.00		0.00	0.00		0.00
April 2014		0.00		0.00	0.00		0.00
May 2014		0.00		0.00	0.00		0.00
June 2014		0.00		0.00	0.00		0.00
July 2014		0.00		0.00	0.00		0.00
August 2014		0.00		0.00	0.00		0.00
September 2014		0.00		0.00	0.00		0.00
	<u>\$ 11,160.00</u>	<u>\$ 5,580.00</u>	<u>\$ 5,580.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>\$ 5,580.00</u>	<u>\$ 5,580.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>

Direct Donations by City:

\$ -

Total Donations

5,580.00
\$ 5,580.00

Interest Earnings

\$ -

Total Revenues

\$ 30,564.13

Date/ Vendor

Description

10/3/2013-(accrual) Roy Robinson	200.00
11/01/2013-Warren Robicheaus-Bandit Sign Project-	30.00
11/01/2013-TNT Signs-Clean City Commission Sign	60.00
11/27/2013-Roy V Robison-Driver/Monitor Community Service	160.00
11/27/2013-Keep American Beautiful, Inc.	923.00
12/13/2013-Catherine Polk-Christmas Costumes	39.98
12/13/2013-David Pennington-Christmas Supply Reimb	40.50
12/20/2013-Alex Regaldo-Bandit Sign Project	30.00
01/10/2014-Delores Johnston-Lowes Parade	39.88
01/10/2014-Dorothy Jeffcoat-Walmart/Sams	53.82
01/116/2014-Roy V Robison-Driver/Monitor Community Service Nov/Dec 2013	205.00

Total Expense

1,782.18

Cash Balance 01/31/2014

28,781.95

APPROVED  FEB 06 2014

APPROVED BY:





CITY OF LA MARQUE
Check Register
January 2014

Vendor Name	Account	Invoice Description	Invoice Amount
GENERAL FUND			
BAY OIL COMPANY, INC.	01-2022-00-00	FUEL FOR CITY FLEET	14,222.17
INTERMEDI	01-3530-00-00	EMS BILLING SERVICES FOR DECEM	- 319.51
		Total	13,902.66
ADMINISTRATION			
GALVESTON DAILY NEWS	01-4071-01-01	2014 NEWSPAPER SUBSCRIPTION RE	168.00
HOUSTON-GALVESTON AREA	01-4071-01-01	ANNUAL 2014 MEMBERSHIP DUES	580.36
MARTHA GILLET	01-4040-01-04	REVISION OF EMPLOYEE HANDBOOK-	1,700.00
OFFICE DEPOT INC.	01-2010-01-04	FOLDERS	35.40
OFFICE DEPOT INC.	01-2010-01-01	POST-IT NOTES	13.44
OFFICE DEPOT INC.	01-2010-01-03	NAVY PROCLAMATION JACKETS	41.97
OFFICE DEPOT INC.	01-2010-01-01	FOLDERS, RUBBERBANDS, PERF PAD	35.33
OFFICE DEPOT INC.	01-2010-01-04	FILE FLEX FOLDERS	15.60
SAM'S CLUB DIRECT	01-4048-01-02	JUICE AND WATER FOR WREATHS AC	10.96
TEXAS CITY-LA MARQUE	01-4060-01-01	EDUCATION LUNCHEON	80.00
TEXAS CITY-LA MARQUE	01-4060-01-01	ANNUAL BANQUET SPONSORSHIP	750.00
TEXAS MUNICIPAL LEAGUE	01-4071-01-01	ANNUAL MEMBERSHIP SERVICE FEES	2,761.00
TEXAS MUNICIPAL LEAGUE	01-4071-01-01	MEMBERSHIP SERVICE FEES	2,761.00
VICTOR O.SCHINNERER & CO.	01-4071-01-01	PUBLIC OFFICIAL BOND RENEWAL F	50.00
		Total	9,003.06
FINANCE/ACCOUNTING/TAX			
GOVERNMENT TREASURER ORGANIZ	01-4071-02-00	GTOT 2014 MEMBERSHIP DUES	75.00
GULF COAST GFOA	01-4071-02-00	ANNUAL 2014 MEMBERSHIP DUES	15.00
OFFICE DEPOT INC.	01-2010-02-00	POST-IT FLAGS, CALENDARS, & TO	467.85
OFFICE DEPOT INC.	01-2010-02-00	DEPOSIT BAGS	171.96
OFFICE DEPOT INC.	01-2010-02-00	DESK PAD	21.99
STW INC.	01-4040-02-00	SOFTWARE SUPPORT FOR FINANCE A	416.25
STW INC.	01-4040-02-00	SOFTWARE SUPPORT FOR FINANCE,	340.00
STW INC.	01-4040-02-00	SOFTWARE SUPPORT FOR FINANCE A	945.88
SUZY KOU	01-4060-02-00	GFOA-Gulf Coast Chapter seminar	40.00
SUZY KOU	01-4071-02-00	FINANCE BOOK-CASH FLOW FORECA	129.85
SUZY KOU	01-4060-02-00	TMRS Annual Conference	655.70
		Total	3,279.48
INSPECTION			
BAMIA	01-4071-03-00	MEMBERSHIP RENEWAL FOR ANA TIM	30.00
BUREAU VERITAS NORTH AMERICA	01-4040-03-00	BACK-UP INSPECTIONS FOR DECEMB	3,153.72
DWIGHT SULLIVAN	01-6094-03-00	REPLENISH DRAW DOWN ACCOUNT #8	250.00
EDNA ORNELAS	01-4040-03-00	REIMB FOR RECODING FEES TO GAL	35.50
GALVESTON DAILY NEWS	01-4050-03-00	PUBLIC NOTICE FOR PLANNING & Z	97.38
GALVESTON DAILY NEWS	01-4050-03-00	5 LOC-ROBIN	124.28
GALVESTON DAILY NEWS	01-4050-03-00	3 LOC DEMO-ROBIN	129.66
HERMAN HILDEN III	01-4040-03-00	GAS TEST FOR 2600 FM 1764	35.00
MIQUEL A. RAMIREZ	01-6092-03-00	DEMOLITION AND CLEARING @ 1801	3,800.00
OFFICE DEPOT INC.	01-2010-03-00	POST-ITS, DIVIDING TABS, ENVEL	530.26
OFFICE DEPOT INC.	01-2010-03-00	CLASP ENVELOPES	5.47
OFFICE DEPOT INC.	01-2010-03-00	LABEL MAKER	38.79
OFFICE DEPOT INC.	01-2010-03-00	POST-IT TABS	6.78
OFFICE DEPOT INC.	01-2010-03-00	HANGING INSERTS	5.67
OFFICE DEPOT INC.	01-2010-03-00	FOLDERS & DIVIDER FOLDERS	96.32
OFFICE DEPOT INC.	01-2010-03-00	TONERS, FOLDERS, SHEET PROTECT	719.12
TNT SIGNS	01-2010-03-00	BLDG PERMITS, DOOR HANGERS, &	2,150.00
TX STATE BOARD PLUMBING EXAM.	01-4071-03-00	PLUMBING LICENSE RENEWAL FOR A	55.00
WESLEY M WALKER	01-4040-03-00	INSPECTION FOR 2410 SCOTT	35.00
WESLEY M WALKER	01-4040-03-00	INSPECTIONS FOR 1101 VAUTHIER	70.00
WESLEY M WALKER	01-4040-03-00	INSPECTIONS FOR 657 LAUREL MIS	140.00
WESLEY M WALKER	01-4040-03-00	INSPECTION FOR 642 CATALINA	35.00
WESLEY M WALKER	01-4040-03-00	INSPECTIONS FOR 2005 MAGNOLIA,	140.00
WESLEY M WALKER	01-4040-03-00	INSPECTION FOR 1136 2ND ST	105.00



CITY OF LA MARQUE
Check Register
January 2014

Vendor Name	Account	Invoice Description	Invoice Amount
WESLEY M WALKER	01-4040-03-00	INSPECTION FOR 1308 RHODORA	35.00
		Total	11,822.95
JUDICIAL			
ACTION PERSONNEL INC.	01-1030-04-00	TEMP HELP FOR COURT	707.81
ACTION PERSONNEL INC.	01-1030-04-00	TEMP HELP FOR COURT	750.00
ACTION PERSONNEL INC.	01-1030-04-00	TEMP HELP FOR JUDICIAL	450.00
ACTION PERSONNEL INC.	01-1030-04-00	TEMP HELP-JUDICIAL	576.56
ACTION PERSONNEL INC.	01-1030-04-00	TEMP HELP-JUDICIAL	750.00
HARRIS COUNTY TREASURER	01-4040-04-00	SETCIC WARRANTS ADDED/CLEARED	64.00
LINEBARGER GOGGAN BLAIR	01-4040-04-00	COLLECTION AGENCY FEES COLLECT	2,803.64
OFFICE DEPOT INC.	01-2010-04-00	YELLOW PAPER, REGISTER TAPE, C	151.21
ROBERT BARFIELD	01-4042-04-00	PROSECUTOR SERVICES FOR NOVEMB	2,200.00
THOMAS E. DENDY JR	01-2040-04-00	SEW 5 PATCHES ON UNIFORM SHIRT	75.00
TYLER TECHNOLOGIES -INCODE DIV	01-4040-04-00	INTERFACE WITH ELECTRONIC TICK	836.27
		Total	9,364.49
POLICE			
ALERT ALARMS	01-2031-05-00	MONTHLY ALARM MONITORING FEE	50.00
COUNTY OF GALVESTON	01-5010-05-00	CONNECTIVITY FOR FEBRUAR	400.00
CRESCENT ELECTRIC CO.	01-3020-05-00	REPLACED PHOTO CELL ON ROOF	142.10
JANIKING OF HOUSTON, INC.	01-2070-05-00	JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR JANUAR	621.17
LEADSONLINE LLC	01-2010-05-00	TOTAL TRACK PLUS METAL THEFT I	2,578.00
LONE STAR UNIFORMS, INC.	01-2040-05-00	UNIFORMS FOR OFFICER CAGNON	122.50
LONE STAR UNIFORMS, INC.	01-2040-05-00	UNIFORMS FOR OFFICER GANDY	138.00
LYNN PEAVEY COMPANY	01-2010-05-00	EVIDENCE/ID SUPPLIES	265.80
MORPHOTRUST USA	01-2010-05-00	FINGERPRINTING FOR OFFICER HUM	9.95
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	01-3030-05-00	DISC PAD SET FOR UNIT 2076	66.84
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	01-3030-05-00	DIST CAP, DIST ROTOR, & IGN WI	62.58
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	01-3030-05-00	RAD FAN ASSY, THERMOSTAT, & OU	209.04
OFFICE DEPOT INC.	01-2010-05-00	ALL-IN-ONE PRINTER FOR ADMIN/C	699.99
OFFICE DEPOT INC.	01-2010-05-00	HOLE PUNCH, CORRECTION TAPE, C	712.70
OFFICE DEPOT INC.	01-2010-05-00	COPY PAPER	82.62
OFFICE DEPOT INC.	01-2010-05-00	3x6 PPD DEPOT REFILL	1.94
OFFICE DEPOT INC.	01-2010-05-00	MONTHLY DESKPAD	23.04
PUBLIC AGENCY TRAINING COUNCIL	01-4060-05-00	LEADERSHIP SKILLS FOR CHALLENG	295.00
ROTARY CLUB OF LA MARQUE	01-4071-05-00	JAN & FEB 2014 DUES FOR RANDAL	220.00
SAFETY VISION LP	01-3040-05-00	REPLACEMENT MVCS TRANSMITTER F	344.95
SAM'S CLUB DIRECT	01-2010-05-00	PANCAKES & HOT POCKETS	217.42
SAM'S CLUB DIRECT	01-2010-05-00	PANCAKES & HOT POCKETS	284.04
SAM'S CLUB DIRECT	01-2070-05-00	PAPER TOWELS AND TISSUE	53.60
SAM'S CLUB DIRECT	01-2010-05-00	CANDY FOR PARADE	19.96
SAM'S CLUB DIRECT	01-2070-05-00	PAPER TOWELS, LYSOL, BATH TISS	203.55
SAM'S CLUB DIRECT	01-2010-05-00	HOT POCKETS AND PANCAKES	250.98
SAM'S CLUB DIRECT	01-2010-05-00	HOT POCKETS AND PANCAKES	208.44
SOUTHERN TIRE MART, LLC	01-3030-05-00	TIRES FOR UNIT 1980	428.00
SOUTHERN TIRE MART, LLC	01-3030-05-00	TIRES FOR UNIT 8089	420.00
SOUTHERN TIRE MART, LLC	01-3030-05-00	TIRES FOR UNIT 1981	420.00
SOUTHERN TIRE MART, LLC	01-3030-05-00	TIRES FOR UNIT 3587	368.00
SUNGARD PUBLIC SECTOR, INC.	01-2035-05-00	ANNUAL 2013-2014 MAINT FEES FO	13,684.75
T.L.O. LLC	01-2031-05-00	DATA FUSION FOR CID	110.00
TEASIP TECHNOLOGIES, INC.	01-3040-05-00	REPLACEMENT OF VIDEO SURVEILLA	904.59
TEEX PUBLIC SAFETY & SECURITY	01-4060-05-00	FEE FOR ON-LINE STATE MANDATED	75.00
TEXAS CITY FEED & SUPPLY	01-2011-05-00	FOOD FOR K-9 UNIT	105.97
TEXAS CITY FORD PARTNERS LLC	01-3030-05-00	DIAGNOSIS TO DETERMINE ENGINE	900.00
TEXAS MUNICIPAL POLICE ASSOC.	01-4071-05-00	ANNUAL DUES FOR RANDALL ARAGON	240.00
UNITED PARCEL SERVICE	01-3040-05-00	SHIPPING FEES FOR THE RETURN O	14.52
XEROX CORPORATION	01-2010-05-00	COPIER PRINT FEES	25.01
		Total	25,980.05
FIRE			



CITY OF LA MARQUE
Check Register
January 2014

Vendor Name	Account	Invoice Description	Invoice Amount
BOUND TREE MEDICAL	01-2011-06-00	EMS MEDICAL SUPPLIES	553.69
BOUND TREE MEDICAL	01-2011-06-00	EMS MEDICAL SUPPLIES	54.18
D & G COMMUNICATION INC	01-3030-06-00	REWIRED IGNITION SWITCH TO FIR	115.00
DR. PAUL FINE	01-4040-06-00	EMS MEDICAL OVERSIGHT FOR DECE	650.00
GALVESTON CO FIREFIGHTERS ASSN	01-4071-06-00	LMVFD 2014 MEMBERSHIP DUES TO	25.00
GREATER HOUSTON AREA FIRE	01-4060-06-00	REGISTRATION-ERIK HOPKINS (EVI	150.00
GREATER HOUSTON AREA FIRE	01-4060-06-00	REGISTRATION-ALFRED DECKER (EV	150.00
INTERMEDI	01-4040-06-00	EMS BILLING SERVICES FOR DECEM	4,249.20
JASON SHAFER	01-3040-06-00	REIMB-CARBURETOR FOR HOSE TEST	59.99
LION APPAREL, INC	01-2040-06-00	EMPLOYEE BUNKER GEAR CLEANED	40.05
MES-TEXAS	01-3030-06-00	REPLACEMENT OF HIGH PRESSURE H	2,949.00
METRO FIRE	01-3040-06-00	ECLIPSE RECHARGEABLE BATTERY	514.00
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	01-3030-06-00	JUMP STARTER	219.99
PATRIOT T'S	01-2040-06-00	NAVY BLUE HOODIE FOR LMFR EMPL	28.60
SAM'S CLUB DIRECT	01-2010-06-00	PALMOLIVE, ROLL TOWELS, LYSOL,	515.76
STERICYCLE, INC.	01-2011-06-00	MONTHLY FUEL CHARGE AND MEDICA	219.82
		Total	10,494.28
CITY CLERK			
COUNTRYWIDE LEASING, LLC	01-3025-07-00	2ND QTR LEASE PAYMENT FOR RECO	2,677.50
OFFICE DEPOT INC.	01-2010-07-00	TONERS FOR PRINTERS	421.76
ROBIN ELDRIDGE	01-4050-07-00	MILEAGE TO TRAVEL TO SEMINAR (	333.48
TEXAS MUNICIPAL CLERKS ASSOC.	01-4071-07-00	SALT GRASS ANNUAL CHRISTMAS BA	12.00
TEXAS MUNICIPAL CLERKS ASSOC.	01-4071-07-00	TEXAS MUNICIPAL LAW HANDBOOK 2	48.00
		Total	3,492.74
LIBRARY			
DEMCO INCORPORATED	01-7010-08-00	LIBRARY MATERIALS (LABEL PROTE	135.05
GLASS & GLAZING, INC.	01-3020-08-00	REPAIR OUTER ENTRY DOORS OF LI	635.00
JANKING OF HOUSTON, INC.	01-2070-08-00	JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR JANUAR	400.00
LOWE'S BUSINESS ACCOUNT	01-2010-08-00	(3) GREEN & (3) RED FLOOD LIGH	39.78
MIKE'S PEST CONTROL INC	01-4040-08-00	GENERAL PEST CONTROL SERVICES	74.95
OFFICE DEPOT INC.	01-2010-08-00	HP INK	359.97
OFFICE DEPOT INC.	01-2010-08-00	SOLID INK	459.79
OFFICE DEPOT INC.	01-2010-08-00	8x11 PLANNER	37.98
OFFICE DEPOT INC.	01-2010-08-00	WALL CALENDAR	7.49
OFFICE DEPOT INC.	01-2010-08-00	PLANNER, CONSTRUCTION PAPER, &	26.88
SAM'S CLUB DIRECT	01-2070-08-00	PAPER TOWELS, BATH TISSUE, & D	65.95
SAM'S CLUB DIRECT	01-2010-08-00	PAPER TOWELS, BATH TISSUE, & D	149.05
SHELECE CAMPBELL	01-1030-08-00	TEMP HELP-LIBRARY	130.95
SHELECE CAMPBELL	01-1030-08-00	TEMP HELP FOR LIBRARY	52.38
SHELECE CAMPBELL	01-1030-08-00	TEMP HELP FOR LIBRARY	122.22
SHELECE CAMPBELL	01-1030-08-00	TEMP HELP FOR LIBRARY	288.09
STW INC.	01-4040-08-00	SOFTWARE SUPPORT-LIB. CASH RECEIPT	337.50
THE LIBRARY STORE, INC.	01-7010-08-00	REVOLVING CD/DVD/VIDEO SPINNER	1,000.00
		Total	4,323.03
PARKS			
ANYTIME LOCK & SAFE	01-3030-09-00	KEYS MADE & PROGRAMMED FOR UNI	240.00
BROOKSIDE EQUIPMENT SALES	01-3030-09-00	LOCK NUT, WHEEL, SCREW, AXLE,	513.18
BROOKSIDE EQUIPMENT SALES	01-3040-09-00	LOCK NUT, SPACER, & BOLT	7.85
GILES SMALL ENGINES	01-2010-09-00	BLADE FOR CHAIN SAW	25.39
HD SUPPLY FACILITIES MAINT.LTD	01-2010-09-00	MASTERLOCKS	139.56
HOFFMAN LUMBER COMPANY	01-3010-09-00	LUMBER FOR REPLACEMENT OF "WEL	58.83
MAINLAND BOLT & SUPPLY	01-3010-09-00	HEX LAG SCREWS AND FLAT WASHER	10.72
TNT SIGNS	01-3020-09-00	WELCOME TO LA MARQUE SIGN	425.00
UNIFIRST HOLDINGS, INC	01-2040-09-00	UNIFORMS FOR CITY EMPLOYEES	0.00
		Total	1,420.53
SHOP/SERVICE FACILITY			
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	01-3030-10-00	DRIVER FRONT WINDOW FOR UNIT 1	178.57
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	01-2010-10-00	9.5 OZ POWER BEAD	15.99



CITY OF LA MARQUE
Check Register
January 2014

Vendor Name	Account	Invoice Description	Invoice Amount
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	01-3040-10-00	BLUE DEF FLUID FOR SHOP	259.99
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	01-3040-10-00	SHOP RAGS & BRAKE CLEAN	240.56
OFFICE DEPOT INC.	01-2010-10-00	HP INK	61.39
OFFICE DEPOT INC.	01-2070-10-00	BATH TISSUE	24.99
UNIFIRST HOLDINGS, INC	01-2040-10-00	UNIFORMS FOR CITY EMPLOYEES	51.00
		Total	832.49
PUBLIC WORKS ADMINISTRATION			
ACTION PERSONNEL INC.	01-1030-11-00	TEMP HELP FOR ADMIN ASST	222.75
ACTION PERSONNEL INC.	01-1030-11-00	TEMP HELP-ADMIN ASSIST FOR P.W	202.50
ACTION PERSONNEL INC.	01-1030-11-00	TELP HELP FOR PUBLIC WORKS ADM	344.25
ACTION PERSONNEL INC.	01-1030-11-00	TEMP HELP-ADMIN ASSIST FOR P.W	114.75
GALVESTON DAILY NEWS	01-4071-11-00	2014 NEWSPAPER SUBSCRIPTION RE	70.50
OFFICE DEPOT INC.	01-2010-11-00	BATTERIES & GLUE STICKS	29.94
OFFICE DEPOT INC.	01-2070-11-00	PAPER TOWELS	128.46
OFFICE DEPOT INC.	01-2010-11-00	LETTER FILE TOTE	29.80
QUATELA GROUP-HOUSTON	01-3020-11-00	AIR DUCT CLEANING FOR PUBLIC W	1,150.00
XEROX CORPORATION	01-3040-11-00	BASE CHARGE AND NET PRINT FEES	225.21
XEROX CORPORATION	01-3040-11-00	BASE PRINT AND EXCESS PRINT FE	222.80
		Total	2,740.96
STREET			
BILL MANN	01-3030-12-00	STATE INSPECTION FOR UNIT 219	62.00
BILL MANN	01-3030-12-00	DOT INSPECTION FOR UNIT 2879	62.00
BILL MANN	01-3030-12-00	STATE INSPECTION FOR UNIT 208	62.00
BILL MANN	01-3030-12-00	DOT INSPECTION FOR UNIT 0906	62.00
BROOKSIDE EQUIPMENT SALES	01-3030-12-00	BLADE, BOLT, LOCK NUT, & WASHE	191.50
BROOKSIDE EQUIPMENT SALES	01-3030-12-00	RIM	703.88
INDUSTRIAL AIR TOOL, L.P. LLP	01-2040-12-00	STEEL TOED HIP BOOTS FOR (2) N	41.76
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	01-3030-12-00	BATTERY & BATTERY FEE	195.98
SAFETY SHOE DISTRIBUTORS	01-2040-12-00	SAFETY BOOTS FOR D. JONES	99.99
SAFETY SHOE DISTRIBUTORS	01-2010-12-00	SAFETY BOOTS FOR B. MILBURN	106.99
SAFETY SHOE DISTRIBUTORS	01-2040-12-00	SAFETY BOOTS FOR M. SMITH	106.99
THALJI ENTERPRISES, INC.	01-3030-12-00	STATE INSPECTION FOR UNIT 6117	39.75
UNIFIRST HOLDINGS, INC	01-2040-12-00	UNIFORMS FOR CITY EMPLOYEES	172.00
		Total	1,906.84
SANITATION			
BFI WASTE SERVICES, LP	01-6031-14-00	REFUSE COLLECTION FOR OCTOBER	36,949.31
BFI WASTE SERVICES, LP	01-6026-14-00	REFUSE COLLECTION FOR OCTOBER	312.36
BFI WASTE SERVICES, LP	01-6025-14-00	REFUSE COLLECTION FOR OCTOBER	1,507.51
BFI WASTE SERVICES, LP	01-6024-14-00	REFUSE COLLECTION FOR OCTOBER	1,065.81
BFI WASTE SERVICES, LP	01-6028-14-00	REFUSE COLLECTION FOR OCTOBER	3,994.74
BFI WASTE SERVICES, LP	01-6024-14-00	REFUSE COLLECTION FOR OCTOBER	72,479.00
BFI WASTE SERVICES, LP	01-6110-14-00	REFUSE COLLECTION FOR OCTOBER	6,293.23
		Total	122,601.96
ANIMAL CONTROL CONTRACTS			
GALVESTON COUNTY	01-4071-15-00	1ST QTR BILLING FOR COUNTY AGR	9,485.75
GALVESTON COUNTY	01-4072-15-00	1ST QTR BILLING FOR COUNTY AGR	12,571.50
		Total	22,057.25
EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT SRVCS.			
CHARLENE WARREN	01-4060-16-00	MILEAGE & PER DIEM FOR FEMA TR	226.07
RANDALL ARAGON	01-4060-16-00	MILEAGE & PER DIEM	226.07
		Total	452.14
FUND EXPENDITURES			
AT&T	01-5010-99-00	ACCOUNT #40993511123323	128.12
AT&T (LONG DISTANCE)	01-5010-99-00	AT&T LONG DISTANCE BILL	98.54
AT&T MOBILITY	01-5010-99-00	AT&T CELL PHONE BILL (NOV-DEC	341.45
BCOS INC.	01-2031-99-00	MONTHLY BASE RATE FOR COPIER	26.00
BCOS INC.	01-2031-99-00	EXCESS PRINT FEES	98.49
BCOS INC.	01-2031-99-00	BASE RATE FEES FOR FRONT VAULT	26.00



CITY OF LA MARQUE
Check Register
January 2014

Vendor Name	Account	Invoice Description	Invoice Amount
BLACKBOARD CONNECT INC	01-5010-99-00	CONNECT CTY RING DOWN SYSTEM F	14,186.00
CELICO PARTNERSHIP	01-5010-99-00	DATA CARDS ABD CELL PHONE BILL	1,395.64
CELICO PARTNERSHIP	01-5010-99-00	VERIZON CELL PHONE BILL	1,412.16
CENTER POINT ENERGY	01-5020-99-00	GAS BILL (1109 BAYOU RD) DECEM	24.32
CENTER POINT ENERGY	01-5020-99-00	GAS BILL (1109 BAYOU RD) DECEM	491.40
CENTER POINT ENERGY	01-5020-99-00	GAS BILL (1109 BAYOU RD) NOV-D	144.43
CENTER POINT ENERGY	01-5020-99-00	GAS BILL (1109 BAYOU RD A) NOV	47.02
COMCAST	01-5010-99-00	CABLE BOXES FOR CITY BLDGS	84.60
COMCAST	01-5010-99-00	INTERNET FOR THE LIBRARY	230.40
COMCAST	01-5010-99-00	INTERNET FOR LIBRARY	115.20
COMCAST	01-5010-99-00	CITY INTERNET & CITY PRI LINE	884.56
COMCAST	01-5010-99-00	CITY INTERNET AND PRI LINE	883.25
DEAN'S FLOWERS	01-2010-99-00	PLANTS FOR EX-EMPLOYEE FUNERAL	62.79
DEAN'S FLOWERS	01-2010-99-00	PLANTS FOR EX-EMPLOYEE FUNERAL	54.13
DIRECT ENERGY	01-5020-99-00	CITY ENERGY BILL (OCT-DEC 2013	19,274.12
DIRECT ENERGY	01-5020-99-00	CITY ENERGY BILL (NOV-DEC 2013	14,164.89
JANIKING OF HOUSTON, INC.	01-2070-99-00	JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR JANUAR	568.58
JANIKING OF HOUSTON, INC.	01-2070-99-00	JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR JANUAR	125.35
LOCKRIDGE PACKAGING, LLC	01-2070-99-00	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES FOR CITY H	64.49
LYNN ROSS & GANNAWAY, LLP	01-4042-99-00	PHONE CONFERENCE WITH ELLIS OR	110.00
OFFICE DEPOT INC.	01-2010-99-00	COPY PAPER FOR CITY HALL	288.96
OFFICE DEPOT INC.	01-2010-99-00	OFFICE SUPPLIES-ROLL FILL	122.74
PITNEY-BOWES	01-2031-99-00	QUARTERLY LEASE PAYMENT FOR MA	804.00
PITNEY-BOWES	01-2019-99-00	POSTAGE PURCHASED FOR MAIL MAC	1,000.00
PITNEY-BOWES	01-2019-99-00	POSTAGE FOR MAIL MACHINE	1,103.54
SAM'S CLUB DIRECT	01-2070-99-00	FEBREZE, TOILET PAPER, PAPER T	96.82
SPRINT	01-5010-99-00	SPRINT DATA CARDS FOR FINANCE	53.65
U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION	01-2031-99-00	CONTRACT PAYMENT FOR LEASED CO	173.36
		Total	58,685.00
UTILITY FUND			
UTILITY ACCOUNTING			
DIRECT ENERGY	02-5020-21-00	CITY ENERGY BILL (OCT-DEC 2013	132.70
DIRECT ENERGY	02-5020-21-00	CITY ENERGY BILL (NOV-DEC 2013	74.73
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	02-3030-21-00	AIR & OIL FILTER FOR METER REA	32.84
OFFICE DEPOT INC.	02-2010-21-00	LASER TONERS AND CALENDARS	170.68
OFFICE DEPOT INC.	02-2010-21-00	MONTHLY PLANNERS	11.99
SAFETY SHOE DISTRIBUTORS	02-2040-21-00	SAFETY BOOTS FOR KENO ZEPEDA	106.99
SAM'S CLUB DIRECT	02-2010-21-00	WATER FOR METER READERS	19.90
STW INC.	02-4040-21-00	SOFTWARE SUPPORT FOR UB	688.75
STW INC.	02-4040-21-00	SOFTWARE SUPPORT FOR UB	2,122.50
STW INC.	02-4040-21-00	SOFTWARE SUPPORT FOR UB	2,522.50
U. S. POST OFFICE	02-2011-21-00	POSTAGE FOR BILLING	2,500.00
UNIFIRST HOLDINGS, INC	02-2040-21-00	UNIFORMS FOR CITY EMPLOYEES	51.00
		Total	8,434.58
UTILITY LINE MAINTENANCE			
ACT PIPE & SUPPLY INC	02-3010-22-00	SWV NUT BALL VALVES FOR REPAIR	949.50
ACT PIPE & SUPPLY INC	02-3010-22-00	SWV NUT BALL VALVES FOR REPAIR	1,748.10
ACTION PERSONNEL INC.	02-1030-22-00	TEMP HELP FOR UTILITY 22	365.52
ACTION PERSONNEL INC.	02-1030-22-00	TEMP HELP FOR UTILITY 22	609.20
ACTION PERSONNEL INC.	02-1030-22-00	TEMP HELP FOR UTILITY 22	609.20
ACTION PERSONNEL INC.	02-1030-22-00	TEMP HELP-UTILITY 22	609.20
ACTION PERSONNEL INC.	02-1030-22-00	TEMP HELP FOR UTILITY 22	365.52
ACTION PERSONNEL INC.	02-1030-22-00	TEMP HELP-UTILITY 22	502.59
ANYTIME LOCK & SAFE	02-3030-22-00	KEYS MADE & PROGRAMMED FOR UNI	80.00
ANYTIME LOCK & SAFE	02-3030-22-00	KEYS MADE FOR UNIT 808	59.00
BAULCH SAND PIT, LLC	02-3010-22-00	SAND FOR REPAIRS & DRESS-UPS	216.00
COBB, FENDLEY & ASSOC., INC.	02-3011-22-00	REVIEW OF CITY MAPS & DOCUMENT	999.31



CITY OF LA MARQUE
Check Register
January 2014

Vendor Name	Account	Invoice Description	Invoice Amount
COBB, FENDLEY & ASSOC.,INC.	02-3011-22-00	SIGHT VISIT & REVIEW OF MAPS F	1,785.36
DIRECT ENERGY	02-5020-22-00	CITY ENERGY BILL (OCT-DEC 2013	265.51
DIRECT ENERGY	02-5020-22-00	CITY ENERGY BILL (NOV-DEC 2013	221.52
HD SUPPLY FACILITIES MAINT.LTD	02-3010-22-00	MASTERLOCKS	139.56
MAINLAND TOOL & SUPPLY	02-3010-22-00	WHITE PAINT FOR MARKING LINES	149.70
MAINLAND TOOL & SUPPLY	02-3010-22-00	BLUE AND GREEN MARKING PAINT	119.76
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	02-3030-22-00	GASKETS, AIR FILTER, CARBURETO	259.37
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	02-3030-22-00	TOGGLE SWITCH FOR UNIT 1942	14.19
SAFETY SHOE DISTRIBUTORS	02-2040-22-00	SAFETY BOOTS FOR D. NORMAN	124.99
SAFETY SHOE DISTRIBUTORS	02-2040-22-00	SAFETY BOOTS FOR R. GAMBLE	125.00
SOUTHERN TIRE MART, LLC	02-3030-22-00	TIRES FOR UNIT 4998	472.00
SOUTHERN TIRE MART, LLC	02-3030-22-00	TIRES FOR UNIT 8139	240.00
SOUTHERN TIRE MART, LLC	02-3030-22-00	TIRES FOR UNIT 813	280.00
UNIFIRST HOLDINGS, INC	02-2040-22-00	UNIFORMS FOR CITY EMPLOYEES	101.51
		Total	11,411.61
WATER AND SEWER OPERATIONS			
CENTER POINT ENERGY	02-5020-24-00	GAS BILL (2102 MAGNOLIA) DECEM	38.19
CENTER POINT ENERGY	02-5020-24-00	GAS BILL (1111 VOLNEY ST) DECE	2.43
CENTER POINT ENERGY	02-5020-24-00	GAS BILL FOR 2506 6TH ST (DECE	33.02
CENTER POINT ENERGY	02-5020-24-00	GAS BILL (4818 DELANEY RD) DEC	20.23
CENTER POINT ENERGY	02-5020-24-00	GAS BILL (10750 FM 1764 RD) DE	31.92
CENTER POINT ENERGY	02-5020-24-00	GAS BILL (1111 VOLNEY ST) NOV-	38.03
CENTER POINT ENERGY	02-5020-24-00	GAS BILL (2701 WOODLAND ST B)	606.71
COBB, FENDLEY & ASSOC.,INC.	02-7111-24-00-HWY3CD	LA MARQUE FM REHAB-TOPOGRAPHIC	4,000.00
CUMMINS SOUTHERN PLAINS, LLC	02-3040-24-00	DIGITAL DISPLAY ASSEMBLY FOR G	263.43
DEPT OF STATE HEALTH SERVICES	02-4040-24-00	TRIALOMETHANE & HALOACEDIC TE	406.91
DIRECT ENERGY	02-5020-24-00	CITY ENERGY BILL (OCT-DEC 2013	17,241.45
DIRECT ENERGY	02-5021-24-00	CITY ENERGY BILL (OCT-DEC 2013	791.17
DIRECT ENERGY	02-5022-24-00	CITY ENERGY BILL (OCT-DEC 2013	6,654.56
DIRECT ENERGY	02-5020-24-00	CITY ENERGY BILL (NOV-DEC 2013	21,844.28
DIRECT ENERGY	02-5021-24-00	CITY ENERGY BILL (NOV-DEC 2013	1,104.76
DIRECT ENERGY	02-5022-24-00	CITY ENERGY BILL (NOV-DEC 2013	5,815.14
DXI INDUSTRIES, INC.	02-2010-24-00	CHLORINE & SULFUR DIOXIDE	1,345.25
DXI INDUSTRIES, INC.	02-2010-24-00	CHLORINE	776.39
DXI INDUSTRIES, INC.	02-2010-24-00	CHLORINE & SULFUR DIOXIDE	1,633.92
DXI INDUSTRIES, INC.	02-2010-24-00	CHLORINE	1,552.77
DXI INDUSTRIES, INC.	02-2010-24-00	SULFUR DIOXIDE	1,054.35
DXI INDUSTRIES, INC.	02-2010-24-00	CHLORINE	776.39
EASTEX ENVIRONMENTAL LAB.	02-4040-24-00	WATER SAMPLES	290.00
ENVIRODYNE LABORATORIES	02-4040-24-00	CHEMICALS AND SAMPLE PICK UP-W	632.00
ENVIRODYNE LABORATORIES	02-4040-24-00	CHEMICALS AND SAMPLE PICK-UP F	752.00
GALVESTON COUNTY	02-4040-24-00	1ST QTR BILLING FOR COUNTY AGR	3,502.77
GULF COAST	02-6011-24-00	SURFACE WATER PURCHASED FOR DE	51,862.93
HACH CHEMICAL	02-2010-24-00	WWTP-CHEMICALS FOR LAB	436.28
HD SUPPLY FACILITIES MAINT.LTD	02-2010-24-00	MASTERLOCKS	139.56
MICROFLEX	02-2040-24-00	LATEX GLOVES FOR UT 24 EMPLOYE	216.10
NAPCO CHEMICAL COMPANY	02-2011-24-00	CHEMICALS FOR MAGNOLIA WELL SI	85.50
NAPCO CHEMICAL COMPANY	02-2011-24-00	CHEMICALS FOR ORCHID WELL SITE	1,095.00
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	02-3030-24-00	WIPER BLADES	27.98
OFFICE DEPOT INC.	02-2010-24-00	COPY PAPER	88.61
SIEMENS WATER TECHNOLOGIES	02-2010-24-00	ODOR & CORROSION CONTROL	7,850.66
SIEMENS WATER TECHNOLOGIES	02-2010-24-00	ODOR & CORROSION CONTROL	7,854.78
SPARKLETTS & SIERRA SPRINGS	02-2010-24-00	BOTTLED WATER FOR LAB AT WWTP	100.48
SPARKLETTS & SIERRA SPRINGS	02-2010-24-00	BOTTLED WATER FOR LAB AT WWTP	131.43
SPARKLETTS & SIERRA SPRINGS	02-2010-24-00	BOTTLED WATER FOR WWTP	126.49
TERRA RENEWAL SERVICES, INC.	02-3010-24-00	SLUDGE REMOVAL	11,968.72
UNIFIRST HOLDINGS, INC	02-2040-24-00	UNIFORMS FOR CITY EMPLOYEES	147.00
		Total	153,339.59



CITY OF LA MARQUE
Check Register
January 2014

Vendor Name	Account	Invoice Description	Invoice Amount
UTILITY EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE			
ELECTRONIC SUPPLY CO,INC.	02-3012-26-00	LAMPS & FUSES	23.35
ELECTRONIC SUPPLY CO,INC.	02-3012-26-00	(2) RELAYS	222.40
HAHN EQUIPMENT CO. INC.	02-3012-26-00	REPAIRS OF FLYGT PUMP, OIL, &	1,549.19
OFFICE DEPOT INC.	02-2010-26-00	INK CARTRIDGE	46.20
UNIFIRST HOLDINGS, INC	02-2040-26-00	UNIFORMS FOR CITY EMPLOYEES	26.00
W. W. GRAINGER INC	02-3011-26-00	WALL MOUNT HEATER FOR FM 1764	221.50
		Total	2,088.64
STORMWATER PERMIT PROGRAM			
LJA ENGINEERING & SURVEYING	02-4040-27-00	STORM WATER PROGRAM-901 REPORT	2,000.00
T.C.E.Q.	02-4045-27-00	STORMWATER PERMIT	100.00
		Total	2,100.00
FUND EXPENDITURES			
AT&T	02-5010-99-00	ACCOUNT #40993511123323	64.06
CELICO PARTNERSHIP	02-5010-99-00	DATA CARDS ABD CELL PHONE BILL	453.21
CELICO PARTNERSHIP	02-5010-99-00	VERIZON CELL PHONE BILL	453.21
COMCAST	02-5010-99-00	INTERNET FOR WWTP	83.71
COMCAST	02-5010-99-00	CITY INTERNET & CITY PRI LINE	298.00
COMCAST	02-5010-99-00	CITY INTERNET AND PRI LINE	309.16
		Total	1,661.35
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUND			
CRESCENT ELECTRIC CO.	10-4070-00-02-XMAS	POWER FOR CHRISTMAS LIGHTS AT	6,205.55
CRESCENT ELECTRIC CO.	10-4070-00-02-XMAS	INSTAL RECEPTACLES AT FEIGLE P	2,315.14
CRESCENT ELECTRIC CO.	10-4070-00-02-XMAS	ELECTRICAL REPAIRS AT FEIGLE P	2,849.80
FERGUSON ENTERPRISES, INC.	10-4070-00-02-XMAS	CHRISTMAS LIGHTS-BANDS FOR SHO	370.13
GULF COAST CENTER	10-4010-00-00	FIXED ROUTE TRANSIT SERVICES F	3,333.33
JOSE R JUAREZ	10-4070-00-02-XMAS	PAINT (7) CHRISTMAS GIFT BOXES	650.00
NTS MIKEDON, LLC	10-4070-00-02-XMAS	BARRICADES FOR CHRISTMAS PARAD	95.00
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	10-4070-00-02-XMAS	WIRE TIES FOR CHRISTMAS PARADE	24.98
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	10-4070-00-02-XMAS	WIRE TIRES FOR CHRISTMAS PARAD	11.99
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	10-4070-00-02-XMAS	14" 100 PK TIES FOR CHRISTMAS	8.99
RED 11 MUSIC, LLC	10-1029-00-00	DEPOSIT FOR 2014 BAYOU FEST EN	600.00
SAM'S CLUB DIRECT	10-4070-00-02-XMAS	RIBBON FOR PARADE	7.48
SAM'S CLUB DIRECT	10-4070-00-02-XMAS	MESH RIBBON	119.60
SAM'S CLUB DIRECT	10-4070-00-02-XMAS	CANDY FOR PARADE	114.78
SAM'S CLUB DIRECT	10-4070-00-02-XMAS	CANDY FOR PARADE	219.60
SHENANDOAH	10-1029-00-00	BINDER CHECK FOR ENTERTAINMENT	850.00
TNT SIGNS	10-4070-00-02-XMAS	SIGNS FOR CHRISTMAS PARADE VEH	360.00
		Total	18,136.37
DEBT SERVICE			
FIRST MIDWEST BANK 520	15-6000-00-00	FIRE APPARATUS DEBT SERVICE PA	87,906.35
FIRST MIDWEST BANK 520	15-6001-00-00	FIRE APPARATUS DEBT SERVICE PA	10,549.10
WELLS FARGO BANK	15-4350-00-00	CITY OF LA MARQUE CTR OB SER 2	120,471.88
		Total	218,927.33
GENERAL P.I.D. TAX			
ASSESSMENTS OF THE SOUTHWEST	17-4040-00-00	ASSESSMENT COLLECTION FEE PER	325.00
WELLS FARGO HOME MORTGAGE	17-3100-00-00	OVERPAYMENT-REFUND PAINTED MEA	1,185.00
		Total	1,510.00
EDC			
AT&T MOBILITY	19-5010-00-00	AT&T CELL PHONE BILL (NOV-DEC	25.90
BOBBY HOCKING	19-4060-00-00	MILEAGE & PER DIEM FOR 2014 EL	581.03
CELICO PARTNERSHIP	19-5010-00-00	DATA CARDS ABD CELL PHONE BILL	51.26
CELICO PARTNERSHIP	19-5010-00-00	VERIZON CELL PHONE BILL	51.26
COMCAST	19-5010-00-00	CITY INTERNET & CITY PRI LINE	77.00



CITY OF LA MARQUE
Check Register
January 2014

Vendor Name	Account	Invoice Description	Invoice Amount
COMCAST	19-5010-00-00	CITY INTERNET AND PRI LINE	89.28
CORNETT PUBLISHING	19-4050-00-00	AD IN MARCH/APRIL ISSUE OF EXP	3,602.00
DIRECT ENERGY	19-5020-00-00	CITY ENERGY BILL (OCT-DEC 2013	132.70
DIRECT ENERGY	19-5020-00-00	CITY ENERGY BILL (NOV-DEC 2013	74.73
EMMIS PUBLISHING, LLP	19-4050-00-00	ADVERTISEMENT IN HOUSTON ECONO	3,401.00
GREATER HOUSTON	19-4071-00-00	2014 MEMBERSHIP	650.00
LOUIS MCGAFFEY	19-2010-00-00	DONUT REIMBURSEMENT FOR DECEMB	38.46
SAM'S CLUB DIRECT	19-2010-00-00	CREAMER, SUGAR, STIRRING STICK	41.65
SECRETARY OF STATE	19-4040-00-00	FORM 802 FILING FOR EDC	5.00
TEXAS CITY-LA MARQUE	19-2010-00-00	BOARD MEETING LUNCHEONS	150.00
		Total	8,971.27
PID PHASE II			
ASSESSMENTS OF THE SOUTHWEST	21-4040-00-00	ASSESSMENT COLLECTION FEE PER	325.00
		Total	325.00
PID PHASE III			
ASSESSMENTS OF THE SOUTHWEST	22-4040-00-00	ASSESSMENT COLLECTION FEE PER	325.00
		Total	325.00
CDBG CAPITAL PROJECTS			
HORSESHOE CONSTRUCTION, INC	34-7100-22-00-GDRULN-07	PAY EST #2 2012 TDRA TXCDBG (S	74,290.68
		Total	74,290.68
1998 GCWA BOND ISSUE			
GULF COAST	43-4301-00-00	SURFACE WATER PURCHASED FOR DE	3,111.81
GULF COAST	43-4302-00-00	SURFACE WATER PURCHASED FOR DE	21,300.52
		Total	24,412.33
2007 CO CAPITAL PROJECTS			
CAMPBELL CONCRETE MATERIALS	46-4060-10-00	STAB SAND FOR DRESS UPS	132.48
CAMPBELL CONCRETE MATERIALS	46-4060-10-00	2.0 STAB SAND FOR REPAIRS	128.00
		Total	260.48
DISASTER FUND			
JOHN A WALKER ROOFING CO,	70-3020-08-01	REPLACE ROOF ON PUBLIC LIBRARY	47,225.00
		Total	47,225.00
COURT SECURITY FUND			
KEYSTONE (US) MGMT., INC.	83-2015-04-00	FEBRUARY 2014 BILLING FOR SECU	159.27
		Total	159.27
CLEAN CITY FUND			
DELORES JOHNSTON	87-4041-01-00	REIMB FOR DECORATIONS PURCHASE	39.88
DOROTHY JEFFCOAT	87-4041-01-00	REIMB-CANDY & LIGHTS PURCHASED	53.82
ROY V ROBISON	87-4041-01-00	DRIVER/MONITOR FOR TRANSPORTIN	205.00
		Total	298.70

215

Fund Number - 1		Department Number - 2		Program Number -		FINANCE/ACCOUNTING/TAX		
Employee Number	Employee Name	Check Date	Check Number	Units	Pay Rate 1	Ovr Amt	Amount	Account Compressed
20013	TRACY TURNER	01/10/14	61344	8.00		N	231.59	
20013	TRACY TURNER	01/24/14	61451	4.50		N	130.27	
Total for Employee				12.50			361.86	
Total for Program - FINANCE/ACCOUNTING/TAX				12.50			361.86	
Total for Department - 2 FINANCE/ACCOUNTING/TAX				12.50			361.86	
50163	ANDREW BEST	01/24/14	61482	6.00		N	203.54	
Total for Employee				6.00			203.54	
50156	JESSICA CLARK	01/10/14	61370	8.00		N	263.06	
Total for Employee				8.00			263.06	
50017	MARCUS CRAVENS	01/10/14	61354	2.50		N	119.13	
Total for Employee				2.50			119.13	
50148	TINA CRAWFORD	01/10/14	61366	8.00		N	181.58	
Total for Employee				8.00			181.58	
50182	JUSTIN DAY	01/10/14	61382	16.00		N	481.73	
Total for Employee				16.00			481.73	
50160	FORREST GANDY	01/10/14	61371	18.75		N	762.13	
Total for Employee				18.75			762.13	
50139	RICHARD GARCIA	01/10/14	61363	16.00		N	683.81	
Total for Employee				16.00			683.81	
50185	KIMBERLEY GOMEZ	01/10/14	61385	8.00		N	221.81	
Total for Employee				8.00			221.81	
50184	JULEA HAWTHORNE	01/10/14	61384	8.00		N	221.81	
50184	JULEA HAWTHORNE	01/24/14	61493	1.00		N	27.74	
Total for Employee				9.00			249.55	
50180	DAVID HUNTER	01/10/14	61380	6.00		N	183.63	
50180	DAVID HUNTER	01/10/14	61380	5.00		N	153.02	
Total for Employee				11.00			336.65	
50048	MICHAEL KELEMEN	01/10/14	61358	6.00		N	238.93	
50048	MICHAEL KELEMEN	01/24/14	61467	5.00		N	192.59	
Total for Employee				11.00			431.52	
50174	CONAN KING	01/10/14	61378	5.00		N	179.34	

Fund Number - 1 GENERAL FUND		Department Number - 5 POLICE		Program Number - POLICE			
Employee Number	Employee Name	Check Date	Check Number	Units	Pay Rate 1	Ovr Amt	Amount
Total for Employee				5.00			179.34
50133	DOMINGO MONTANEZ	01/10/14	61361	8.00		N	324.43
Total for Employee				8.00			324.43
50154	TIAWANNA PORTER	01/10/14	61369	16.00		N	362.14
Total for Employee				16.00			362.14
50134	GEOFFREY PRICE	01/10/14	61362	4.00		N	150.71
Total for Employee				4.00			150.71
50161	GILBERTO RODRIGUEZ	01/24/14	61481	2.00		Y	78.66
Total for Employee				2.00			78.66
50165	SHELBY SAMUELSON	01/10/14	61374	3.50		N	122.31
Total for Employee				3.50			122.31
50153	TERESA SCOTT	01/10/14	61368	8.00		N	176.32
Total for Employee				8.00			176.32
50038	CHAD WAGGONER	01/10/14	61356	6.00		N	294.56
Total for Employee				6.00			294.56
Total for Program - POLICE				166.75			5,622.98
Total for Department - 5 POLICE				166.75			5,622.98
60075	CURTIS BARBER	01/10/14	61391	1.50		N	49.42
Total for Employee				1.50			49.42
60009	JOHN BRASHER	01/10/14	61389	24.00		N	854.10
60009	JOHN BRASHER	01/24/14	61499	4.00		N	143.71
Total for Employee				28.00			997.81
60116	CHAD CHAPMAN	01/10/14	61405	10.00		N	200.24
Total for Employee				10.00			200.24
60077	JOSE GONZALEZ	01/10/14	61392	1.00		N	38.89
Total for Employee				1.00			38.89
60115	ZACHERY HON	01/10/14	61404	26.50		N	547.91
60115	ZACHERY HON	01/24/14	61514	24.00		N	496.22
Total for Employee				50.50			1,044.13
60083	ERIK HOPKINS	01/10/14	61393	1.00		N	29.74
60083	ERIK HOPKINS	01/24/14	61503	2.00		N	58.81

Fund Number - 1 GENERAL FUND		Department Number - 6 FIRE		Program Number - FIRE			
Employee Number	Employee Name	Check Date	Check Number	Units	Pay Rate 1	Ovr Amt	Amount
Total for Employee				3.00			88.55
160017	PEDRO ZARAZUA	01/24/14	61516	1.00		N	26.77
Total for Employee				1.00			26.77
Total for Program - FIRE				95.00			2,445.81
Total for Department - 6 FIRE				95.00			2,445.81
90115	TYLER STOKER	01/10/14	61414	2.00		N	29.28
Total for Employee				2.00			29.28
Total for Program - PARKS				2.00			29.28
Total for Department - 9 PARKS				2.00			29.28
240122	EUSTACIO GONZALES	01/10/14	61416	6.00		N	143.78
240122	EUSTACIO GONZALES	01/24/14	61526	4.00		N	95.85
Total for Employee				10.00			239.63
Total for Program - SHOP/SERVICE FACILITY				10.00			239.63
Total for Department - 10 SHOP/SERVICE FACILITY				10.00			239.63
110020	CYNTHIA EFIRD	01/24/14	61527	3.00		N	64.99
Total for Employee				3.00			64.99
Total for Program - PUBLIC WORKS ADMINISTRATION				3.00			64.99
Total for Department - 11 PUBLIC WORKS ADMINISTRATION				3.00			64.99
12150	TIMOTHY BURDINE	01/24/14	61528	2.00		N	29.28
Total for Employee				2.00			29.28
120089	CLAUDE LACY	01/24/14	61530	4.00		N	79.01
Total for Employee				4.00			79.01
220049	MURPHY SMITH	01/10/14	61425	8.00		N	209.47
Total for Employee				8.00			209.47

Fund Number - 1 GENERAL FUND		Department Number - 12 STREET		Program Number - STREET			
Employee Number	Employee Name	Check Date	Check Number	Units	Pay Rate 1	Ovr Amt	Amount
120137	LOUIS TIMMONS	01/24/14	61533	2.00		N	32.50
Total for Employee				2.00			32.50
120146	LEONARD TOTENHAM	01/10/14	61424	2.00		N	30.81
Total for Employee				2.00			30.81
Total for Program - STREET				18.00			381.07
Total for Department - 12 STREET				18.00			381.07
Total for Fund - 1 GENERAL FUND				307.25			9,145.62
210128	EARNEST JENKINS	01/10/14	61427	4.00		N	70.49
210128	EARNEST JENKINS	01/24/14	61537	2.00		N	35.25
Total for Employee				6.00			105.74
210133	KEEYA MCAFEE	01/10/14	61429	1.25		N	25.95
Total for Employee				1.25			25.95
210138	PIOQUINTO ZEPEDA	01/24/14	61540	2.00		N	30.68
Total for Employee				2.00			30.68
Total for Program - UTILITY ACCOUNTING				9.25			162.37
Total for Department - 21 UTILITY ACCOUNTING				9.25			162.37
220127	THOMAS BOX	01/24/14	61548	2.50		N	38.51
Total for Employee				2.50			38.51
220125	ROBERT DAVIS	01/10/14	61436	11.50		N	177.16
220125	ROBERT DAVIS	01/24/14	61546	20.50		N	315.80
Total for Employee				32.00			492.96
220102	RODNEY GAMBLE	01/24/14	61544	6.00		N	126.51
Total for Employee				6.00			126.51
220118	MICHAEL JORDAN	01/10/14	61435	11.00		N	222.19
220118	MICHAEL JORDAN	01/24/14	61545	3.50		N	70.70
Total for Employee				14.50			292.89
120151	MARSHALL KNIGHT	01/24/14	61543	11.00		N	169.46
Total for Employee				11.00			169.46

Fund Number - 2 UTILITY FUND		Department Number - 22 UTILITY LINE MAINTENANCE		Program Number - UTILITY LINE MAINTENANCE			
Employee Number	Employee Name	Check Date	Check Number	Units	Pay Rate 1	Ovr Amt	Amount
220113	DON NORMAN	01/10/14	61434	2.00		N	33.63
Total for Employee				2.00			33.63
Total for Program - UTILITY LINE MAINTENANCE				68.00			1,153.96
Total for Department - 22 UTILITY LINE MAINTENANCE				68.00			1,153.96
240121	DERRICK HAMMON	01/10/14	61444	47.50		N	845.52
240121	DERRICK HAMMON	01/24/14	61553	14.25		N	253.66
Total for Employee				61.75			1,099.18
240101	RONALD REED	01/10/14	61442	.50		N	11.66
240101	RONALD REED	01/24/14	61551	14.50		N	338.10
Total for Employee				15.00			349.76
Total for Program - WATER AND SEWER OPERATIONS				76.75			1,448.94
Total for Department - 24 WATER AND SEWER OPERATIONS				76.75			1,448.94
Total for Fund - 2 UTILITY FUND				154.00			2,765.27
Total for Pay Type - O Overtime				461.25			11,910.89
Grand Totals -				461.25			11,910.89

Fund Number - 1 GENERAL FUND		Department Number - 5 POLICE		Program Number - POLICE			
Employee Number	Employee Name	Check Date	Check Number	Units	Pay Rate 1	Ovr Amt	Amount
50163	ANDREW BEST	01/10/14	61373	8.00		N	267.65
Total for Employee				8.00			267.65
50151	KENNETH CAGNON	01/10/14	61367	4.25		N	182.34
Total for Employee				4.25			182.34
50156	JESSICA CLARK	01/10/14	61370	4.00		N	131.53
Total for Employee				4.00			131.53
50017	MARCUS CRAVENS	01/10/14	61354	4.00		N	190.61
Total for Employee				4.00			190.61
50148	TINA CRAWFORD	01/10/14	61366	4.00		N	90.79
Total for Employee				4.00			90.79
50182	JUSTIN DAY	01/10/14	61382	8.25		N	248.39
Total for Employee				8.25			248.39
50183	RICHARD DRICKS	01/10/14	61383	6.00		N	180.16
50183	RICHARD DRICKS	01/24/14	61492	1.00		N	30.12
Total for Employee				7.00			210.28
50160	FORREST GANDY	01/10/14	61371	8.00		N	325.18
50160	FORREST GANDY	01/24/14	61480	8.00		N	325.02
Total for Employee				16.00			650.20
50139	RICHARD GARCIA	01/10/14	61363	14.00		N	598.33
Total for Employee				14.00			598.33
50185	KIMBERLEY GOMEZ	01/10/14	61385	6.00		N	166.36
50185	KIMBERLEY GOMEZ	01/24/14	61494	1.50		N	41.62
Total for Employee				7.50			207.98
50184	JULEA HAWTHORNE	01/10/14	61384	10.00		N	277.26
50184	JULEA HAWTHORNE	01/24/14	61493	7.00		N	194.21
Total for Employee				17.00			471.47
50187	JOSHUA HUMAN	01/10/14	61387	9.00		N	252.57
Total for Employee				9.00			252.57
50180	DAVID HUNTER	01/10/14	61380	7.25		N	221.88
50180	DAVID HUNTER	01/24/14	61489	8.00		N	244.84
Total for Employee				15.25			466.72
50048	MICHAEL KELEMEN	01/10/14	61358	5.25		N	209.07
50048	MICHAEL KELEMEN	01/24/14	61467	4.00		N	154.07
Total for Employee				9.25			363.14

Fund Number - 1 GENERAL FUND		Department Number - 5 POLICE		Program Number - POLICE				
Employee Number	Employee Name	Check Date	Check Number	Units	Pay Rate 1	Ovr Amt	Amount	Account Compressed
50174	CONAN KING	01/10/14	61378	11.50		N	412.48	
Total for Employee				11.50			412.48	
50171	MELISSA LOCKHART	01/10/14	61377	4.00		N	86.53	
Total for Employee				4.00			86.53	
50179	KRISTEN MCDANIEL	01/10/14	61379	4.00		N	84.92	
Total for Employee				4.00			84.92	
50133	DOMINGO MONTANEZ	01/10/14	61361	4.00		N	162.22	
Total for Employee				4.00			162.22	
50188	DANIEL O'CONNOR	01/10/14	61388	8.00		N	224.65	
Total for Employee				8.00			224.65	
50154	TIAWANNA PORTER	01/10/14	61369	8.00		N	181.07	
Total for Employee				8.00			181.07	
50134	GEOFFREY PRICE	01/10/14	61362	3.00		N	113.04	
Total for Employee				3.00			113.04	
50161	GILBERTO RODRIGUEZ	01/10/14	61372	13.75		N	569.50	
50161	GILBERTO RODRIGUEZ	01/24/14	61481	2.00		N	82.91	
Total for Employee				15.75			652.41	
50165	SHELBY SAMUELSON	01/10/14	61374	4.00		N	139.78	
Total for Employee				4.00			139.78	
50153	TERESA SCOTT	01/10/14	61368	4.00		N	88.16	
50153	TERESA SCOTT	01/24/14	61477	4.00		N	88.16	
Total for Employee				8.00			176.32	
50186	EVELYN VALENCIA	01/10/14	61386	4.00		N	114.35	
Total for Employee				4.00			114.35	
50145	HARVEY WALTON	01/10/14	61365	8.00		N	276.71	
Total for Employee				8.00			276.71	
50181	JUSTIN WILLIAMS	01/10/14	61381	8.00		N	163.31	
Total for Employee				8.00			163.31	
Total for Program - POLICE				217.75			7,119.79	
Total for Department - 5 POLICE				217.75			7,119.79	
Total for Fund - 1 GENERAL FUND				217.75			7,119.79	

Fund Number - 1 GENERAL FUND		Department Number - 5 POLICE		Program Number - POLICE			
Employee Number	Employee Name	Check Date	Check Number	Units	Pay Rate 1	Ovr Amt	Amount
50163	ANDREW BEST	01/10/14	61373	22.00		N	736.03
Total for Employee				22.00			736.03
50151	KENNETH CAGNON	01/10/14	61367	8.00		N	343.22
Total for Employee				8.00			343.22
50017	MARCUS CRAVENS	01/10/14	61354	8.00		N	381.23
Total for Employee				8.00			381.23
50183	RICHARD DRICKS	01/10/14	61383	19.50		N	585.53
50183	RICHARD DRICKS	01/24/14	61492	8.00		N	240.96
Total for Employee				27.50			826.49
50139	RICHARD GARCIA	01/10/14	61363	2.00		N	85.48
Total for Employee				2.00			85.48
50187	JOSHUA HUMAN	01/10/14	61387	20.00		N	561.27
50187	JOSHUA HUMAN	01/24/14	61496	4.50		N	127.13
Total for Employee				24.50			688.40
50048	MICHAEL KELEMEN	01/10/14	61358	13.25		N	527.64
Total for Employee				13.25			527.64
50174	CONAN KING	01/10/14	61378	30.00		N	1,076.04
50174	CONAN KING	01/24/14	61487	4.00		N	142.87
Total for Employee				34.00			1,218.91
50171	MELISSA LOCKHART	01/10/14	61377	8.00		N	173.06
Total for Employee				8.00			173.06
50179	KRISTEN MCDANIEL	01/10/14	61379	8.00		N	169.85
Total for Employee				8.00			169.85
50188	DANIEL O'CONNOR	01/10/14	61388	16.00		N	449.30
Total for Employee				16.00			449.30
50161	GILBERTO RODRIGUEZ	01/10/14	61372	20.00		N	828.36
Total for Employee				20.00			828.36
50165	SHELBY SAMUELSON	01/10/14	61374	3.00		N	104.84
Total for Employee				3.00			104.84
50186	EVELYN VALENCIA	01/10/14	61386	8.00		N	228.71
Total for Employee				8.00			228.71
50145	HARVEY WALTON	01/10/14	61365	20.00		N	691.77
Total for Employee				20.00			691.77

225



CITY OF LA-MARQUE
CONSOLIDATED REGIONS BANK RECONCILIATION
ACCOUNTS: 83002144, 1059997 G/L # 75-7000
01/31/2014

	<i>Beginning Bank Balance</i>	<i>Deposits</i>	<i>Disbursements</i>	<i>Ending Bank Balance</i>
<u>Bank Balance:</u>	\$ 5,377,579.62	\$ 4,117,158.33	\$ 3,549,724.88	\$ 5,945,013.07
DIT Current		180,813.14	-	180,813.14
Current O/S checks		-	326,679.56	(326,679.56)
Monthly Sales Tax due to State		-	7,954.09	(7,954.09)
Qtrly State Criminal Fees			-	-
Adjusted Bank Balance:	\$ 5,377,579.62	\$ 4,297,971.47	\$ 3,884,358.53	\$ 5,791,192.56
		C	-	
	<i>Beginning Balance</i>			<i>Ending Balance</i>
<u>Balances Per Book:</u>	5,949,350.76	\$ 2,390,979.57	\$ 1,368,549.36	\$ 6,971,780.97
EDC Transfer 01/14/2014			\$ 1,050,498.00	(1,050,498.00)
EDC Transfer 01/30/2014		\$ -	\$ 130,090.41	(130,090.41)
Adjusted Book Balance:	\$ 11,326,930.38	\$ 2,390,979.57	\$ 2,549,137.77	\$ 5,791,192.56